

Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider Certification and Operation

4th Edition

XX July 2024

Published by:

Civil Aviation Authority of Fiji Private Mail Bag, NAP 0354 Nadi International Airport FIJI

www.caaf.org.fj

Copyright © 2019 CAAF



Standards Document

Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

Certification and Operation

4th Edition

xx July 2024

Civil Aviation Authority of Fiji

Private Mailbag, NAP 0354 Nadi International Airport Republic of Fiji

Copyright © 2019 CAAF

Electronic Copy

Copy number:

This SD is subject to the amendment service: □Yes □ No

Date of Issue: xx July 2024

Xx July 2024 i



PREFACE

General

Fiji's National Aviation Law consists of a three-tier regulatory system, comprising Acts, Regulations and Standards Documents; the purpose of which is to ensure, where deemed appropriate, compliance and conformance with ICAO Standards and Recommended Practices (SARPS).

The three-tier regulatory system represents Fiji's Primary Legislation System and Specific Operating Regulations to meet Critical Elements CE1 and CE2 of ICAO's Eight Critical Element of a safety oversight system.

Standards Documents (SD) are issued by the Civil Aviation Authority of Fiji under the provision of Section 14 (3) (b) of the Civil Aviation Authority Act 1979 (CAP 174A).

Where appropriate, the SD also contains guidance information (Critical Element CE5) on standards, practices, and procedures that are acceptable to the Authority.

Notwithstanding the above, and where specifically indicated in this Standards Document that such a provision is available, consideration may be given to other methods of compliance that may be presented to the Authority provided they have compensating factors that can demonstrate a level of safety equivalent to or better than those prescribed herein. Accordingly, the Authority will consider each case based on its own merits holistically in the context of and relevancy of the alternative methods to the individual applicant.

When new standards, practices, or procedures are determined to be acceptable, they will be added to this document.

Purpose

This Standards Document - Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider is issued by the Civil Aviation Authority of Fiji pursuant to Air Navigation Regulation 145D. This Document is intended for use by CAAF, applicants for, and holders of, an Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider and their staff.

Change Notice

This Standards Document has been developed pursuant to the Authority's obligation to provide oversight on aeronautical meteorological service providers and their personnel and service providers obligation to comply with standards notified by the Authority and is the means by which such notification is given.

Theresa Levestam Chief Executive

> Xx July 2024 iii

Record of Amendments

No.	Section Affected	Date Effective	Date Entered	Entered By

Xx July 2024 iv

Contents

PRE	FACE
Reco	rd of Amendments
Histo	rical Summary of Amendments
	PTER 1
1.0 1.1	GENERALApplicability.
1.2	Aeronautical Meteorological Services – Certificate Required
1.3	Basic Weather Reporting
1.4	Application for Certificate
1.5	Issuance of Certificate
1.6	Privileges of Certificate Holder
1.7	Duration of Certificate
1.7	Renewal of certificate
1.9	Certification Requirements
1.10	Operating Requirements
	eps a single sin
	Contraventions and Penalties
СНА	PTER 2 – OBJECTIVE, DETERMINATION AND PROVISION OF METEOROLOGICAL SERVICE
2.1	Objective and Determination
2.2	Supply, Use, Quality Management and Interpretation of Meteorological Information
2.3	Notifications Required from Operators
	PTER 3 - WORLD AREA FORECAST SYSTEM AND METEOROLOGICAL OFFICES
3.1	Objective of the World Area Forecast System
3.2	World Area Forecast Centers
3.3	Aerodrome Meteorological Offices
3.4	Meteorological Watch Offices
3.5	Volcanic Ash Advisory Centers
3.6	State Volcano Observatories
3.7	Tropical Cyclone Advisory Centers
СНА	PTER 4 - METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS AND REPORTS
4.1	Aeronautical Meteorological Stations and Observations
4.2	Agreement between Meteorological Authorities and Air Traffic Services Authorities
4.3	Routine Observations and Reports
4.4	Special Observations and Reports
45	Contents of Reports

Xx July 2024 ίV



4.6	Observing and Reporting Meteorological Elements	23
4.6.1	Surface Wind	23
4.6.2	Visibility	24
4.6.3	Runway Visual Range	24
4.6.4	Present Weather	25
4.6.5	Clouds	25
4.6.6	Air Temperature and Dew-Point Temperature	25
4.6.7	Atmospheric Pressure	25
4.6.8	Supplementary Information	26
4.7	Reporting Meteorological Information from Automatic Observing Systems	26
4.8	Observations and Reports of Volcanic Activity	26
_	TER 5. AIRCRAFT OBSERVATIONS AND REPORTS	27
5.1	Obligations of States	27
5.2	Types of Aircraft Observations	27
5.3	Routine Aircraft Observations — Designation	27
5.4	Routine Aircraft Observations — Exemptions	27
5.5	Special Aircraft Observations	27
5.6	Other Non-Routine Aircraft Observations	28
5.7	Reporting of Aircraft Observations during Flight	28
5.8	Relay of Air-Reports by Air Traffic Services Units	28
5. 9	Recording and Post-Flight Reporting of Aircraft Observations of Volcanic Activity	28
_	PTER 6 FORECASTS	29
6.1	Use of Forecasts	29
6.2	Aerodrome Forecasts	29
6.3	Landing Forecasts	30
6.4	Forecasts for Take-Off	30
6.5	Area Forecasts for Low – Level Flights	31
CHAP	TER 7. SIGMET AND AIRMET INFORMATION, AERODROME WARNINGS AND WIND SHEAR WARNINGS AND ALERTS	32
7.1	SIGMET Information	32
7.2	AIRMET Information	32
7.3	Aerodrome Warnings	33
7.4	Wind Shear Warnings and Alerts	33
	TER 8 AERONAUTICAL CLIMATOLOGICAL INFORMATION	34
8.1	General Provisions	34
8.2	Aerodrome Climatological Tables	34
8.3	Aerodrome Climatological Summaries	34
8.4	Copies of Meteorological Observational Data	34



CHAPTER 9.		35				
9.1 General	General Provisions					
	Briefing, Consultation and Display					
9.3 Flight Do	ocumentation	37				
	Automated Pre-Flight Information Systems for Briefing, Consultation, Flight Planning and Flight Documentation					
9.5 Informati	.5 Information for Aircraft In-Flight					
	INFORMATION FOR AIR TRAFFIC SERVICES, SEARCH AND RESCUE ES AND AERONAUTICAL INFORMATION SERVICES	39				
	ion for Air Traffic Services Units	39				
10.2 Informati	ion for Search and Rescue Services Units	39				
10.3 Informati	0.3 Information for Aeronautical Information Services Units					
CHAPTER 11	REQUIREMENTS FOR AND USE OF COMMUNICATIONS	40				
11.1 Requirer	ments for Communications	40				
11.2 Use of A	eronautical Fixed Service Communications and the Public Internet —					
Meteoro	logical Bulletins	41				
11.3 Use of A	eronautical Fixed Service Communications-World Area Forecast System Products	41				
11.4 Use of A	eronautical Mobile Service Communications	41				
11.5 Use of A	seronautical Data Link Service – Contents of D – VOLMET	41				
11.6 Use of A	Aeronautical Broadcasting Service - Contents of VOLMET Broadcast	41				
APPENDIX 1	Definitions	42				
APPENDIX 2	Technical Specifications Related to World Area Forecast System and Meteorological Offices	50				
APPENDIX 3	Technical Specifications Related to Meteorological Observations and Reports	62				
APPENDIX 4	Technical Specifications Related to Aircraft Observations and Reports	92				
APPENDIX 5	Technical Specifications Related to Forecasts	99				
APPENDIX 6.	Technical Specifications Related to SIGMET and AIRMET Information, Aerodrome Warnings and Wind Shear Warnings and Alerts	115				
APPENDIX 7	Technical Specifications Related to Aeronautical Climatological Information	134				
APPENDIX 8	Technical Specifications Related to Service for Operators and Flight Crew					
	Members	13				
APPENDIX 9	Technical Specifications Related to Information for Air Traffic Services, Search					
	And Rescue Services and Aeronautical Information Services	145				
APPENDIX 10	Technical Specifications Related to Requirements for and Use of Communications	149				

Xx July 2024 νi



Historical Summary of Amendments

The Civil Aviation Reform Act (1999) requires the Authority to produce standards for the provision of search and rescue.

SD-AMSP, details the AMSP standards for the provision of Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider in compliance with ICAO Annex 3.

-			
Amendment	Source(s)	Subject(s)	Effective Date
1st Edition	CAAF	Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider	10th June 2016
2nd Edition	CAAF	Incorporation of Annex 3 amendments (up to and including amendment 77)	30 June 2019
3rd Edition	CAAF	Incorporation of Annex 3 amendments (up to and including amendment 79)	5 Nov 2020
4 th Edition	CAAF	Removal of Safety Management Systems References. All SMS references are changed to reflect Quality Management Systems (QMS) for the AMSP. Incorporation of Adoption of Amendment 81 to Annex 3	xx July 2024

Xx July 2024 vii





Xx July 2024 viii



CHAPTER 1

1.0 GENERAL

1.1 Applicability

- a) This Standards Document prescribes
 - 1) Standards governing the certification and operation of organization's providing aviation meteorological services; and
 - 2) Requirements governing the provision of basic weather reports for aviation.
- b) In this Standards Document, unless the context requires otherwise, "certificate" means an Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider Certificate issued under section 145D of the Air Navigation Regulations 1981.

1.2 Aeronautical Meteorological Services – Certificate Required

- 1.2.1 No person shall provide an aeronautical meteorological service except under the authority of, and in accordance with the provisions of, an Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider Certificate issued under section 145D of the Air Navigation Regulations 1981.
- 1.2.2 The Authority may grant a certificate authorising the provision of aeronautical meteorological services varying from a single meteorological service to a range of meteorological services supported by a network of meteorological offices intended for interacting with the Fiji air navigation system.
- 1.2.3 Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this standards document commits an offence and shall be liable upon conviction to a penalty fine or term of imprisonment, or to both, as prescribed under section 145D (7) of the Air Navigation Regulations 1981.

1.3 Basic Weather Reporting

Every person who provides a basic weather report shall -

- a) Utilise equipment that is suitable for the observations being made; and
- b) employ a system for checking that equipment; and
- c) Be trained to provide accurate basic weather reports.

1.4 Application for Certificate

An applicant for the grant of a certificate shall complete and submit to the Authority the appropriate form with –

- a) The exposition required by 1.9.16; and
- b) Payment of the prescribed fee.

1.5 Issuance of Certificate

An applicant shall be entitled to a certificate if the Authority is satisfied that -

a. the applicant meets the requirements of this standards document, and



- b. the applicant, and the applicant's senior person(s) required by 1.9.1(a)(1) and (2) are fit and proper persons in accordance with the Authority's Fit and Proper Person's procedure; and
- c. The grant of the certificate is not contrary to the interests of aviation safety.

1.6 Privileges of Certificate Holder

- a. A certificate shall specify the types of services and facilities supporting the service that the certificate holder is authorized to operate.
- b. Subject to 1.10.3, the holder of a certificate may provide the meteorological services listed on the holder's certificate provided that each meteorological service, and the meteorological information supplied for each meteorological service, and the location and airspace covered by each meteorological service is listed in the certificate holder's exposition.

1.7 Duration of Certificate

- a. A certificate may be granted or renewed for a period of up to 5 years.
- b. A certificate shall remain in force until it expires or is suspended or revoked.
- c. The holder of a certificate that expires or is revoked shall forthwith surrender the certificate to the Authority.
- d. The holder of a certificate that is suspended shall forthwith produce the certificate to the Authority for appropriate endorsement.

1.8 Renewal of Certificate

- a. An application for the renewal of a certificate shall be made on the appropriate Authority form.
- b. The application shall be submitted to the Authority before the application renewal date specified on the certificate or, if no such date is specified, not less than 90 days before the certificate expiry date.

1.9 Certification requirements

1.9.1 Personnel Requirements

- a) An applicant for the grant of a certificate shall engage, employ or contract
 - a senior person identified as the Chief Executive or Director, who has the authority within the applicant's organization to ensure that each meteorological service listed in their exposition can be financed and carried out to meet the operational requirements, and in accordance with the requirements prescribed by this Standards Document;
 - 2) A senior person or persons who are responsible for:
 - i) Ensuring that the applicant's organization complies with the requirements of this Standards Document.
 - ii) The quality management system required under 1.9.15 and such senior person must be able to demonstrate competency and experience relevant to the management of quality systems and the activities of the certificate holder; and
 - 3) Sufficient personnel to plan, operate, supervise, inspect, and certify the



meteorological offices and facilities and provide the meteorological services listed in the applicant's exposition.

b) The applicant shall -

- Establish procedure to assess the competence of those personnel who are authorized by the applicant to –
 - Place facilities listed in the applicant's exposition into operational service and
 - ii) supervise the production and release of meteorological information;
- 2) Establish a procedure to maintain the competence of those authorized personnel; and
- 3) Provide those authorized personnel with written evidence of the scope of their authorization.

1.9.2 Site Requirements

An applicant for the grant of a certificate shall establish procedures to ensure that each of the

- 1) Meteorological offices and facilities listed in their exposition is
 - sited and configured in accordance with security measures designed to prevent unlawful or accidental interference; and provided with suitable power supplies and means to ensure appropriate continuity of service; and
- 2) Weather sensing facilities listed in their exposition is installed and maintained in a technically appropriate position to ensure that the facility provides an accurate representation of the local meteorological conditions.

1.9.3 Communication Requirements

- a) An applicant for the grant of a certificate shall establish communication systems and procedures to ensure that each of the meteorological offices and facilities listed in the applicant's exposition can provide the meteorological information for which it is intended.
- b) The communication systems and procedures must be able to handle the volume and nature of the meteorological information being communicated so that no meteorological information is delayed to the extent that the information becomes outdated.

1.9.4 Input Requirements

 An applicant for the grant of a certificate shall establish procedures to obtain input meteorological information appropriate for the meteorological services being provided.



- 1) The procedures shall ensure that
 - Each meteorological office and facility listed in the applicant's exposition that provides a forecast service has continuing access to appropriate historical, real-time, and other meteorological information for the applicant's forecast areas;
 - Each meteorological office and facility listed in the applicant's exposition that provides a meteorological briefing service in person or by any other interactive visual means, has adequate display and briefing resources available for the briefings;
 - each meteorological office and facility listed in the applicant's exposition that provides a meteorological reporting service has adequate observing systems to supply adequate, accurate and timely meteorological reports;
 - iv. Each meteorological office listed in the applicant's exposition that provides a meteorological watch service has adequate meteorological information to supply an adequate, accurate and timely meteorological watch service; and
 - v. Each meteorological office and facility listed in the applicant's exposition that provides a climatology service has adequate meteorological information for the preparation of climatological information.

1.9.5 Output Requirements

- a) An applicant for the grant of a certificate shall
 - i) Identify the output meteorological information provided by each meteorological service listed in their exposition; and
 - ii) Determine the standards and format for that output meteorological information.
- b) The applicant shall establish procedures to ensure that the meteorological information supplied by each meteorological office and facility listed in their exposition complies with the standards and format determined under paragraph (a) (ii).

1.9.6 Facility Requirements

An applicant for the grant of a certificate shall establish procedures to ensure that all electronic data processing facilities used in the acquisition, compilation, computing, access or dissemination of meteorological information are of a nature, configuration and capability to ensure the adequacy, accuracy and timeliness of that meteorological and related information.

1.9.7 Documentation

a) An applicant for the grant of a certificate shall hold copies of meteorological office



manuals, facility manuals, technical standards and practices, procedures manuals, and any other documentation that is necessary for the provision of the meteorological services listed in their exposition.

- The applicant shall establish a procedure to control the documentation required under paragraph (a) and ensure that –
 - i) The documentation is reviewed and authorized by appropriate personnel before issue;
 - ii) current issues of relevant documentation are available to personnel at all locations where they need access to such documentation for the provision of the meteorological services listed in the applicant's exposition:
 - iii) obsolete documentation is promptly removed from all points of issue or use:
 - iv) changes to documentation are reviewed and approved by appropriate personnel; and
 - v) The current version of each item of documentation can be identified to preclude the use of outdated editions.

1.9.8 Verification, Periodic Inspection, Testing and Calibration

- 1) An applicant for the grant of a certificate shall establish procedures for the
 - i. Routine verification of meteorological information obtained and provided by the applicant;
 - ii. periodic inspection of each meteorological office listed in the applicant's exposition; and
 - iii. Periodic inspection, testing and calibration of each facility listed in the applicant's exposition.
- 2) The procedures shall ensure that
 - The systems required for the routine verification of meteorological information have the capability and integrity necessary for verifying the meteorological information;
 - ii. Appropriate inspection equipment and systems are available to personnel for the inspection of each meteorological office;
 - iii. Appropriate inspection, measuring and test equipment and systems are available to personnel for the inspection, testing and calibration of each facility;
 - iv. The inspection, measuring and test equipment and systems have the precision and accuracy necessary for the inspections, measurements and tests being carried out; and
 - v. All meteorological sensing facilities are calibrated and configured so that the environmental sensors fitted or incorporated yield, as far as possible, reliable, accurate and representative meteorological information.

1.9.9 Release of Meteorological Information

- a) An applicant for the grant of a certificate shall establish procedures for -
 - 1) The release of meteorological information from each meteorological office





listed in their exposition; and

- 2) The placing of facilities listed in their exposition into operational service.
- b) The procedures shall ensure that persons authorized to supervise the production and release of meteorological information and persons authorized to place meteorological facilities into operational service have been assessed as competent under the procedures required by 1.9.1(b).

1.9.10 Notification of Meteorological Office and Facility Status

- An applicant for a certificate must establish procedures to notify the users of the applicant's meteorological services of relevant operational information and of any change in the operational status of each meteorological office or facility listed in the applicant's exposition.
- b) The applicant must ensure that the procedures established under paragraph (a) require
 - the operational information for each of the applicant's meteorological services that 1) support Fiji's air navigation system or an air traffic service to be forwarded to the Aeronautical Information Service for publication in the Fiji Aeronautical Information Publication; and
 - 2) The users of a meteorological office or facility to be notified without delay of any change in the operational status of the meteorological office or facility if the change may affect the safety of air navigation. For those meteorological offices and facilities published in the Fiji Aeronautical Information Publication, the information concerning any change to their operational status must be forwarded to the Aeronautical Information Service for the issue of a NOTAM.

1.9.11 Meteorological Information Check after Accident or Incident

- a. An applicant for the grant of a certificate shall establish procedures for checking the adequacy, accuracy and timeliness of any of their meteorological information that may have been used by an aircraft or an air traffic service involved in an accident or incident.
- b. The procedures shall ensure that
 - i. The checks are carried out as soon as practicable after notification to the applicant's organization of such an accident or incident; and
 - ii. Copies of the meteorological information are kept in a secure place for possible use by any subsequent investigation.

1.9.12 Malfunctions and Erroneous Information

An applicant for the grant of a certificate shall establish procedures –

- 1) To identify, record, notify, investigate and rectify any report of erroneous meteorological information;
- 2) To identify, record, notify, investigate and rectify any detected malfunction in the facilities and meteorological services listed in their exposition that may result in the supply of erroneous meteorological information;
- 3) To notify without delay all users that have received the erroneous meteorological

27 October 2020 6



Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

information:

- 4) To notify the Authority, within 12 hours, of those malfunctions that cannot be remedied within 72 hours;
- 5) For the continuation of malfunction status reports in the event that such reports are required by the Authority.

1.9.13 Records

- a) An applicant for the grant of a certificate shall establish procedures to identify, collect, index, store, maintain and dispose of the records that are necessary for the supply of the meteorological services listed in their exposition.
- b) The procedures shall ensure that
 - i. There is a record of the input meteorological information obtained under the procedures required by 1.9.4;
 - ii. There is a record of all output meteorological information identified under 1.9.5;
 - iii. The records specified in paragraph (b) (i) and (ii) are retained for a period of at least 60 days or for such longer period as may be required by the Authority;
 - iv. here is a record for each meteorological office and facility listed in the applicant's exposition, in order to document the performance of each meteorological office and facility and to provide a traceable history of its maintenance, service and product quality, its periodic inspections, and the persons responsible for each of these activities;
 - v. There is a record of the equipment and systems used for verification, inspection, testing and calibration under the procedures required by 1.9.8. The record shall provide a traceable history of the location, maintenance, and calibration checks for the equipment and systems;
 - vi. There is a record of each occurrence of erroneous meteorological information reported and of each malfunction detected under the procedures required by 1.9.12. The record shall detail the nature of the erroneous meteorological information or malfunction and the findings of the investigation and the follow-up corrective actions:
 - vii. There is a record of each internal quality assurance review and/or investigation/assessment of the applicant's organization carried out under the procedures required by 1.9.14 and 1.9.15. The record shall detail the part or activity of the organization that was reviewed, the findings of the review and any necessary follow-up corrective actions;
 - viii. there is a record for each person who is authorized by the applicant to supervise the production and release of meteorological information and for each person who is authorized by the applicant to place facilities into operational service. The record shall include details of their experience, qualifications, training and current authorizations;
 - ix. All records are legible, and of a permanent nature; and
 - x. All records other than those required by paragraph (b) (i) and (ii) are retained for at least one year, or for such longer period as may be required by the Authority, in order to establish a history of the performance of the meteorological services.



1.9.14 Quality Management

- a) An applicant for the grant of a certificate shall establish internal quality assurance procedures to ensure compliance with, and the adequacy of, the procedures and systems required by this Standards Document.
- b) The senior person who has the responsibility for internal quality assurance shall have direct access to the Chief Executive/Director on matters affecting the adequacy, accuracy and timeliness of meteorological information.

1.9.15 Quality Management Systems

- a) An applicant for the grant of a certificate shall establish a quality management system appropriate to the services listed in the applicant's exposition.
- b) The senior person who has the responsibility for the quality management system shall have direct access to the Chief Executive or Director on matters affecting the safe provision of any aeronautical meteorological service listed in the applicant's exposition.
- c) The quality management system established under (a) must be acceptable to the Authority.
- d) The quality management system must -
 - 1) Ensure that any breakdown in the quality management system is investigated to ensure that
 - i. If applicable, it is reported under section 71 of the Air Navigation Regulations 1981; and
 - ii. That a similar breakdown will not affect other parts of the quality management system
 - 2) Provide for continuous monitoring and regular assessment of the safety levels achieved:
 - 3) Aim to make continuous improvement to the overall level of safety; and
 - 4) That any significant safety-related change or safety-related enhancements to the aeronautical meteorological service shall only be effected after a quality assessment has demonstrated that an acceptable level of safety will be met and users have been consulted. In addition, adequate provision shall be made for postimplementation monitoring to verify that defined levels of safety continue to be met.

1.9.16 Organization Exposition

- a) An applicant for the grant of a certificate shall provide the Authority with an exposition which shall contain
 - 1. a statement signed by the Chief Executive or Director on behalf of the applicant's organization confirming that the exposition and any included manuals
 - i. Define the organization and demonstrate its means and methods for ensuring on-going compliance with this Standards Document; and
 - ii. will be complied with at all times;



Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

- 2. The titles and names of the senior person or persons required under 1.9.1 (a) (1) and (2),
- 3. The duties and responsibilities of the senior person or persons specified in subparagraph (2) including matters for which they deal directly with the Authority on behalf of the organisation,
- 4. An organisation chart showing lines of responsibility of the senior persons specified in sub-paragraph (2),
- 5. A summary of the applicant's staffing structure at each meteorological office listed under sub-paragraph (7) (i),
- 6. A list of the meteorological services to be covered by the certificate; and
- 7. a list providing
 - i. The location of each meteorological office operated by the applicant;
 - ii. The location of each facility operated by the applicant that provides meteorological information directly to the users;
 - iii. The meteorological services provided by each of those meteorological offices and facilities; and
 - iv. The locations and airspace covered by such meteorological services;
- 8. Details of the applicant's output meteorological information identified under 1.9.5(a)(i) and the standards and formats for that information determined under 1.9.5(a)(ii);
- 9. Details of the applicant's procedures and systems required by
 - i. 1.9.1(b) regarding competence of personnel;
 - ii. 1.9.2 regarding site requirements;
 - iii. 1.9.3 regarding communication requirements;
 - iv. 1.9.4 regarding meteorological service input requirements;
 - v. 1.9.5 regarding meteorological service output requirements;
 - vi. 1.9.6 regarding facility requirements;
 - vii. 1.9.7 (b) regarding control of documentation;
 - viii. 1.9.8 regarding verifications, inspections, tests and calibrations;
 - ix. 1.9.9 regarding release of meteorological information and the placing of facilities into operational service;
 - x. 1.9.10 regarding notification of meteorological office and facility status;
 - xi. 1.9.11 regarding meteorological information checks after notification of an accident or incident;
 - xii. 1.9.12 regarding malfunctions and erroneous information:
 - xiii. 1.9.13 regarding identification, collection, indexing, storage, maintenance and disposal of records; and
 - xiv. 1.9.14 And 1.9.15 regarding the Quality management of the organisation; and
- 10. Procedures to control amend and distribute the exposition.
 - b) The applicant's exposition must be acceptable to the Authority.



1.10 Operating Requirements

1.10.1 Continued Compliance

A holder of a certificate shall -

- 1) Hold at least one complete and current copy of their exposition at each meteorological office specified in the exposition;
- 2) Comply with all procedures and systems detailed in the exposition;
- 3) Make each applicable part of the exposition available to personnel who require those parts to carry out their duties;
- 4) Continue to meet the standards and comply with the Certificate requirements prescribed for certification under this Standards Document; and
- 5) Notify the Authority of any change of address for service, telephone number, or facsimile number stated in the application form, within 28 days of the change.

1.10.2 Operations Manual

- a) A holder of a certificate shall provide an operations manual for each meteorological office listed in their exposition.
- b) The operations manual required under paragraph (a) shall set out procedures for the operation and maintenance of the meteorological office and associated facilities, and shall include a list of the
 - 1) Meteorological information and meteorological services provided;
 - 2) Minimum acceptable operating parameters and standards for facilities;
 - 3) Minimum meteorological inputs required;
 - 4) Minimum performance and quality levels for output meteorological information and meteorological services provided; and
 - 5) test equipment and systems required for the measurement of the minimum levels listed under sub-paragraph (4); and
 - 6) Any mandatory check procedures for releasing meteorological information.

1.10.3 Limitations on Certificate Holder

The holder of a certificate shall not -

- 1) Provide meteorological information where the meteorological input information required to provide that meteorological information is not available;
- 2) Provide meteorological information where the operational performance of the meteorological office or facility producing that meteorological information does not meet the applicable requirements;
- 3) Provide meteorological information where any integrity monitoring system associated with that meteorological information is not fully functional;
- 4) Provide meteorological information where any required verification, inspection, test or calibration relating to that meteorological information has not been completed; or
- 5) Provide meteorological information where there is any cause whatsoever to suspect the integrity of that meteorological information.

1.10.4 Changes to Certificate Holder's Organization

a) A holder of a certificate shall ensure that their exposition is amended so as to



remain a current description of the holder's organization and meteorological services provided.

- b) The certificate holder shall ensure that any amendment made to the holder's exposition meet the applicable requirements of this Standards Document and comply with the amendment procedures contained in the holder's exposition.
 - c) The certificate holder shall provide the Authority with a copy of each amendment to their exposition as soon as practicable after its incorporation into the exposition.
- d) Where a certificate holder proposes to make a change to any of the following, prior notification to and acceptance by the Authority shall be required
 - 1) The Chief Executive or Director;
 - 2) Listed senior persons;
 - 3) Meteorological services the holder provides; and
 - 4) Locations and airspace covered by each of the meteorological services the Holder provides.
- e) The Authority may prescribe conditions under which a certificate holder may operate during or following any of the changes specified under paragraph (d), which the certificate holder shall be required to comply with.
- f) Where any of the changes referred to in this Standards Document require an amendment to the certificate, the certificate holder shall forward the certificate to the Authority as soon as practicable.
- g) The certificate holder shall make such amendments to the holder's exposition As the Authority may consider necessary in the interests of aviation safety.

1.10.5 Safety Inspections and Audits

- a) The holder of a certificate shall facilitate such arrangements as necessary for an authorized person to carry out an examination, audit or inspection
 - 1) For the purpose of securing and monitoring the safety of aircraft Operations under these standards; and
 - 2) to satisfy the Authority that the holder of the certificate is competent to Operate safely.
- b) An examination, audit or inspection, carried out on the nature of the work pursuant to paragraph (a)(1) includes the certificate holder's meteorological offices, facilities, documents, and records as the Authority considers necessary in the interests of civil aviation safety and security.
 - c) Pursuant to paragraph (c), the examination, audit or inspections shall include
 - 1) The examination and inspection of the work of the personnel providing aeronautical meteorological service;
 - 2) The examination and inspection of aeronautical meteorological equipment and its maintenance facilities; and



Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

- Such other examination and inspection as may be necessary for the purpose of monitoring the safety and objectives of aeronautical meteorological service operations.
- d) The aeronautical meteorological service provider shall comply with any recommendation or corrective action imposed by the Authority as a result of an examination, audit or inspection carried out under paragraph (b).

1.12 Contraventions and Penalties

Any person or organisation that contravenes or fails to comply with any provision or requirement under this Standards Document commits an offence and shall be liable to a penalty as prescribed under the Air Navigation Regulations 1981.





2.1 Objective and Determination

- 2.1.1 The objective of this Standard Document Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider (AMSP) is to document the standards and recommended practices to be achieved by an organization and its personnel in the discharge of its functions as an aeronautical meteorological service.
- 2.1.2 This objective shall be achieved by supplying the following users, operators, flight crew members, air traffic services units, search and rescue services units, airport managements and others concerned with the conduct or development of air navigation, with the meteorological information necessary for the performance of their respective functions.
- 2.1.3 The AMSP shall determine the meteorological service which it will provide to meet the needs of air navigation. This determination shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Annex 3 and in accordance with regional air navigation agreements; it shall also include the determination of the meteorological service to be provided for international air navigation over international waters and other areas which lie outside Fiji.
- 2.1.4 Fiji has designated the Fiji Meteorological Service to be the State's aeronautical meteorological service provider to provide and/or arrange for the provision of aeronautical meteorological service for air navigation on its behalf. Details of the aeronautical meteorological service provider so designated shall be documented in the Fiji AIP.
- 2.1.5 The Fiji Meteorological Service shall comply with the requirements of the World Meteorological Organization in respect of qualifications, competencies, education and training of meteorological personnel providing service for air navigation.

2.2 Supply, Use, Quality Management and Interpretation of Meteorological Information

- 2.2.1 Close liaison shall be maintained between those concerned with the supply and those concerned with the use of meteorological information on matters which affect the provision of meteorological service for air navigation.
- 2.2.2 The AMSP shall ensure establishment and implementation of a properly organized quality system comprising procedures, processes and resources necessary to provide for the quality management of the meteorological information to be supplied to the users listed in 2.1.2.
- 2.2.3 The quality system established should be in conformity with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 9000 series of quality assurance standards and should be certified by an approved organization.
- 2.2.4 The quality system should provide the users with assurance that the meteorological information supplied complies with the stated requirements in terms of the geographical and spatial coverage, format and content, time and frequency of issuance and period of validity, as well as the accuracy of measurements, observations and forecasts. When the quality system indicates that meteorological information to be supplied to the users does not comply with the stated



- requirements, and automatic error correction procedures are not appropriate, such information should not be supplied to the users unless it is validated with the originator.
- 2.2.5 In regard to the exchange of meteorological information for operational purposes, the quality system should include verification and validation procedures and resources for monitoring adherence to the prescribed transmission schedules for individual messages and/or bulletins required to be exchanged, and the times of their filing for transmission. The quality system should be capable of detecting excessive transit times of messages and bulletins received.
- 2.2.6 Demonstration of compliance of the quality system applied shall be by audit. If non-conformity of the system is identified, action shall be initiated to determine and correct the cause. All audit observations shall be evidenced and properly documented.
- 2.2.7 Owing to the variability of meteorological elements in space and time, to limitations of observing techniques and to limitations caused by the definitions of some of the elements, the specific value of any of the elements given in a report shall be understood by the recipient to be the best approximation of the actual conditions at the time of observation.
- 2.2.8 Owing to the variability of meteorological elements in space and time, to limitations of forecasting techniques and to limitations caused by the definitions of some of the elements, the specific value of any of the elements given in a forecast shall be understood by the recipient to be the most probable value which the element is likely to assume during the period of the forecast. Similarly, when the time of occurrence or change of an element is given in a forecast, this time shall be understood to be the most probable time.
- 2.2.9 The meteorological information supplied to the users shall be consistent with Human Factors principles and shall be in forms which require a minimum of interpretation by these users, as specified in the following appendices.
- 2.2.10 **Recommendation.** Contracting States should ensure that the meteorological information supplied to the users listed in 2.1.2 is provided through information services.
- Note 1.— In the context of system-wide information management (SWIM), the notion of information service addresses machine-to-machine interaction in a service-oriented architecture.
- Note 2.— Procedures on information services are contained in the Procedures for Air Navigation Services —— Information Management (PANS-IM, Doc 10199).
- Note 3.— Guidance material on information services can be found in the Manual on System-wide Information Management Implementation (Doc 10203).

2.3 Notifications Required from Operators

- 2.3.1 An operator requiring an aviation meteorological service or changes in existing meteorological service shall notify, sufficiently in advance, the meteorological service provider or the aerodrome meteorological office concerned. The minimum amount of advance notice required shall be as agreed between the aerodrome meteorological office and the operator concerned.
- 2.3.2 The meteorological service provider-shall be notified by the operator requiring service when:
 - a. new routes or new types of operations are planned;
 - b. changes of a lasting character are to be made in scheduled operations; and
 - c. Other changes, affecting the provision of meteorological service, are planned.



Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

Such information shall contain all details necessary for the planning of appropriate arrangements by the meteorological service provider.

- 2.3.3 The operator or a flight crew member shall ensure that, where required by the meteorological service provider in consultation with users, the aerodrome meteorological office concerned is notified:
 - a) of flight schedules;
 - b) when non-scheduled flights are to be operated; and





Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

- c) When flights are delayed, advanced or cancelled.
- 2.3.4 The notification to the aerodrome meteorological office of individual flights shall contain the following information except that, in the case of scheduled flights, the requirement for some or all of this information may be waived as agreed between the aerodrome meteorological office and the operator concerned:
 - a. aerodrome of departure and estimated time of departure;
 - b. destination and estimated time of arrival;
 - c. route to be flown and estimated times of arrival at, and departure from, any intermediate aerodrome(s);
 - d. alternate aerodromes needed to complete the operational flight plan and taken from the relevant list contained in the regional air navigation plan;
 - e. cruising level;
 - f. type of flight, whether under visual or instrument flight rules;
 - g. type of meteorological information requested for a flight crew member, whether flight documentation and/or briefing or consultation; and
 - h. Time at which briefing, consultation and/or flight documentation are required.







CHAPTER 3 GLOBAL SYSTEMS, SUPPORTING CENTRES AND METEOROLOGICAL OFFICES

3.1 Objective of the World Area Forecast System

The objective of the World Area Forecast System (WAFS) shall be to supply meteorological service provider and other users with global aeronautical meteorological en-route forecasts in digital form. This objective shall be achieved through a comprehensive, integrated, worldwide and, as far as practicable, uniform system, and in a cost-effective manner, taking full advantage of evolving technologies.

3.2 World Area Forecast Centers

- 3.2.1 As the meteorological service provider and having accepted the responsibility for providing a World Area Forecast Center (WAFC) within the framework of the WAFS, shall arrange for that center:
 - a) To prepare gridded global forecasts of:
 - i. upper wind;
 - ii. upper-air temperature and humidity;
 - iii. geopotential altitude of flight levels;
 - iv. flight level and temperature of tropopause;
 - v. direction, speed and flight level of maximum wind;
 - vi. cumulonimbus clouds;
 - vii. icing; and
 - viii. turbulence;
 - b) To prepare global forecasts of Significant Weather (SIGWX) phenomena;
 - c) To issue the forecasts referred to in a) and b) in digital form to other meteorological service providers and other users, as approved by the Authority on the advice from the aeronautical meteorological service provider;
 - d) to receive information concerning the release of radioactive materials into the atmosphere from its associated World Meteorological Organization (WMO) and Regional Specialized Meteorological Center (RSMC) for the provision of transport model products for radiological environmental emergency response, in order to include the information in SIGWX forecasts; and
 - e) To establish and maintain contact with Volcanic Ash Advisory Centers (VAACs) for the exchange of information on volcanic activity in order to coordinate the inclusion of information on volcanic eruptions in SIGWX forecasts.



3.2.2 In case of interruption of the operation of a WAFC, its functions shall be carried out by the other WAFC as back up.

Note. — Back-up procedures to be used in case of interruption of the operation of a WAFC are updated by the Meteorology Panel (METP) as necessary; the latest revision can be found on the ICAO METP website.

3.3 **Aerodrome Meteorological Offices**

- 3.3.1 The AMSP shall establish one or more aerodrome and/or other meteorological offices which shall be adequate for the provision of the aeronautical meteorological service required to satisfy the needs of international and regional air navigation.
- 3.3.2 An aerodrome meteorological office shall carry out all or some of the following functions as necessary to meet the needs of flight operations at the aerodrome:
 - a) prepare and/or obtain forecasts and other relevant information for flights with which it is concerned; the extent of its responsibilities to prepare forecasts shall be related to the local availability and use of en-route and aerodrome forecast material received from other offices;
 - b) Prepare and/or obtain forecasts of local meteorological conditions;
 - c) Maintain a continuous survey of meteorological conditions over the aerodromes for which it is designated to prepare forecasts:
 - d) Provide briefing, consultation and flight documentation to flight crew members and/or other flight operations personnel;
 - e) Supply other meteorological information to aeronautical users;
 - f) Display the available meteorological information;
 - g) Exchange meteorological information with other aerodrome meteorological offices; and
 - h) Supply information received on pre-eruption volcanic activity, a volcanic eruption or volcanic ash cloud, to its associated Air Traffic Services unit, Aeronautical Information Service unit and Meteorological Watch Office (MWO) as agreed between the AMSP, aeronautical information service and ATS authorities concerned.
- 3.3.3 The aerodromes for which landing forecasts are required shall be determined by regional air navigation agreement.
- 3.3.4 For an aerodrome without an aerodrome meteorological office located at the aerodrome:
 - a. the AMSP shall designate one or more aerodrome meteorological office(s) to supply meteorological information as required; and
 - b. The competent meteorological service provider shall establish means by which such information can be supplied to the aerodromes concerned.

27 October 2020 18



3.4 Meteorological Watch Offices

3.4.1 An air navigation service provider, having accepted the responsibility for providing air traffic services within a flight information region (FIR) or a control area (CTA), shall establish, in accordance with regional air navigation agreement, one or more MWOs, or arrange for another contracting state to do so.

3.4.2 An MWO shall:

- a) maintain continuous watch over meteorological conditions affecting flight operations within its area of responsibility;
- b) Prepare SIGMET and other information relating to its area of responsibility;
- c) Supply SIGMET information and, as required, other meteorological information to associated air traffic services units;
- d) Disseminate SIGMET information;
- e) When required by regional air navigation agreement, in accordance with 7.2.1:
 - i. prepare AIRMET information related to its area of responsibility;
 - ii. supply AIRMET information to associated air traffic services units; and
 - iii. disseminate AIRMET information;
- f) supply information received on pre-eruption volcanic activity, a volcanic eruption and volcanic ash cloud for which a SIGMET has not already been issued, to its associated area control center (ACC)/flight information center (FIC), as agreed between the AMSP and ATS authorities concerned, and to its associated VAAC as determined by regional air navigation agreement; and
- g) Supply information received concerning the release of radioactive materials into the atmosphere, in the area for which it maintains watch or adjacent areas, to its associated ACC/FIC, as agreed between the meteorological service provider and ATS authorities concerned, and to aeronautical information service units, as agreed between the meteorological and appropriate air navigation service providers concerned. The information shall comprise location, date and time of the release, and forecast trajectories of the radioactive materials.
- 3.4.3 The boundaries of the area covered which meteorological watch is to be maintained by MWO should be coincident with the boundaries of an FIR or a CTA or a combination of FIRs and/or CTAs.
- 3.4.4 An MWO should coordinate SIGMET with neighbouring MWO(s), especially when the en-route weather phenomenon extends or is expected to extend beyond the MWO's specified area of responsibility, in order to ensure harmonized SIGMET provision.
 - Note. Guidance on the bilateral or multilateral coordination between MWOs of Contracting States for the provision of SIGMET can be found in the Manual of Aeronautical Meteorological Practice (Doc 8896).



3.5 Volcanic Ash Advisory Centers

- 3.5.1 The AMSP, having accepted the responsibility for providing a VAAC within the framework of the international airways volcano watch, shall arrange for that center to respond to a notification that a volcano has erupted or is expected to erupt, or that volcanic ash is reported in its area of responsibility, by:
 - a) Monitoring relevant geostationary and polar-orbiting satellite data and, where available, relevant ground-based and airborne data, to detect the existence and extent of volcanic ash in the atmosphere in the area concerned;
 - b) activating the volcanic ash numerical trajectory/dispersion model in order to forecast the movement of any ash "cloud" which has been detected or reported;
 - Note. The numerical model may be its own or, by agreement, that of another VAAC.
 - c) Issuing advisory information regarding the extent and forecast movement of the volcanic ash "cloud" to:
 - i. MWOs, ACCs and FICs serving FIRs in its area of responsibility which may be affected;
 - ii. other VAACs whose areas of responsibility may be affected;
 - iii. WAFCs, international OPMET databanks, international NOTAM offices, and centers designated by regional air navigation agreement for the operation of aeronautical fixed service Internet-based services; and
 - iv. airlines requiring the advisory information through the AFTN address provided specifically for this purpose; and
 - Note. The AFTN address to be used by the VAACs is given in the Handbook on the International Airways Volcano Watch (IAVW) Operational Procedures and Contact List (Doc 9766) which is available on the ICAO website.
 - d) issuing updated advisory information to the MWOs, ACCs, FICs and VAACs referred to in as necessary, but at least every six hours until such time as:
 - i. the volcanic ash "cloud" is no longer identifiable from satellite data and, where available, ground-based and airborne data;
 - ii. no further reports of volcanic ash are received from the area; and
 - iii. No further eruptions of the volcano are reported.
- 3.5.2 VAACs shall maintain a 24-hour watch.
- 3.5.3 In case of interruption of the operation of a VAAC, its functions shall be carried out by another VAAC or another meteorological center, as designated by the VAAC Provider State concerned.
 - Note. back-up procedures to be used in case of interruption of the operation of a VAAC are included in Doc 9766.



3.6 State Volcano Observatories

The AMSP shall arrange with other neighbouring states with active or potentially active volcanoes that the State volcano observatories shall monitor these volcanoes and when observing:

- a) Significant pre-eruption volcanic activity, or a cessation thereof;
- b) A volcanic eruption, or a cessation thereof; and/or
- c) volcanic ash in the atmosphere shall send this information as quickly as practicable to their associated ACC/FIC, MWO and VAAC

Note 1. — Pre-eruption volcanic activity in this context means unusual and/or increasing volcanic activity which could presage a volcanic eruption.

3.7 Tropical Cyclone Advisory Centers

The AMSP having accepted the responsibility for providing a tropical cyclone advisory center (TCAC) shall arrange for that center to:

- Monitor the development of tropical cyclones in its area of responsibility, using geostationary and polar-orbiting satellite data, radar data and other meteorological information;
- b) Issue advisory information concerning the position of the cyclone center ,changes in intensity at time of observation, its direction and speed of movement, central pressure and maximum surface wind near the center, in abbreviated plain language to:
 - i. MWOs in its area of responsibility;
 - ii. other TCACs whose areas of responsibility may be affected; and
 - iii. WAFCs, international OPMET databanks, and centers designated by regional air navigation agreement for the operation of aeronautical fixed service Internet-based services; and
- c) Issue updated advisory information to MWOs for each tropical cyclone, as necessary, but at least every six hours.

CHAPTER 4 METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS AND REPORTS

4.1 Aeronautical Meteorological Stations and Observations

- 4.1.1 The AMSP shall establish, at aerodromes in its territory, such aeronautical meteorological stations as it determines to be necessary. An aeronautical meteorological station may be a separate station or may be combined with a synoptic station.
- 4.1.2 The AMSP should establish, or arrange for the establishment of, aero- nautical meteorological stations on offshore structures or at other points of significance in support of helicopter operations to offshore structures, if required by regional air navigation agreement.
- 4.1.3 Aeronautical meteorological stations shall make routine observations at fixed intervals. At aerodromes, the routine observations shall be supplemented by special observations whenever specified changes occur in respect of surface wind, visibility, runway visual range, present weather, clouds and/or air temperature.
- 4.1.4 The AMSP shall arrange for its aeronautical meteorological stations to be inspected at sufficiently frequent intervals to ensure that a high standard of observation is maintained, that instruments and all their indicators are functioning correctly, and that the exposure of the instruments has not changed significantly.
- 4.1.5 At aerodromes with runways intended for Category II and III instrument approach and landing operations, automated equipment for measuring or assessing, as appropriate, and for monitoring and remote indicating of surface wind, visibility, runway visual range, height of cloud base, air and dewpoint temperatures and atmospheric pressure shall be installed to support approach and landing and take-off operations. These devices shall be integrated automatic systems for acquisition, processing, dissemination and display in real time of the meteorological parameters affecting landing and take-off operations. The design of integrated automatic systems shall observe Human Factors principles and include back-up procedures.
- 4.1.6 At aerodromes with runways intended for Category I instrument approach and landing operations, automated equipment for measuring or assessing, as appropriate, and for monitoring and remote indicating of surface wind, visibility, runway visual range, height of cloud base, air and dew-point temperatures and atmospheric pressure shall be installed to support approach and landing and take-off operations. These devices shall be integrated automatic systems for acquisition, processing, dissemination and display in real time of the meteorological parameters affecting landing and take-off operations. The design of integrated automatic systems should observe Human Factors principles and include back-up procedures.
- 4.1.7 Where an integrated semi-automatic system is used for the dissemination/display of meteorological information, it should be capable of accepting the manual insertion of data covering those meteorological elements which cannot be observed by automatic means.
- 4.1.8 The observations shall form the basis for the preparation of reports to be disseminated at the aerodrome of origin and of reports to be disseminated beyond the aerodrome of origin.

4.2 Agreement between Meteorological Authorities and Air Traffic Services Authorities

An agreement between the AMSP and the appropriate ATS authority should be established to cover,



among other things:

- a) The provision in air traffic services units of displays related to integrated automatic systems;
- b) The calibration and maintenance of these displays/instruments;
- c) The use to be made of these displays/instruments by air traffic services personnel;
- d) As and where necessary, supplementary visual observations (for example, of meteorological phenomena of operational significance in the climb-out and approach areas) if and when made by air traffic services personnel to update or supplement the information supplied by the meteorological station;
- e) Meteorological information obtained from aircraft taking off or landing (for example, on wind shear); and
- f) If available, meteorological information obtained from ground weather radar.

4.3 Routine Observations and Reports

- 4.3.1 At aerodromes, routine observations shall be made throughout the 24 hours of each day, unless otherwise agreed between the AMSP, the appropriate ATS authority and the operator concerned. Such observations shall be made at intervals of one hour or, if so determined by regional air navigation agreement, at intervals of one half-hour. At other aeronautical meteorological stations, such observations shall be made as determined by the AMSP taking into account the requirements of air traffic services units and aircraft operations.
- 4.3.2 Reports of routine observations shall be issued as:
 - a) Local routine reports, only for dissemination at the aerodrome of origin (intended for arriving and departing aircraft);
 - b) METAR for dissemination beyond the aerodrome of origin (mainly intended for flight planning, VOLMET broadcasts and D-VOLMET).
- 4.3.3 At aerodromes that are not operational throughout 24 hours in accordance with 4.3.1, METAR shall be issued prior to the aerodrome resuming operations in accordance with regional air navigation agreement.

4.4 Special Observations and Reports

- 4.4.1 A list of criteria for special observations shall be established by the AMSP in consultation with the appropriate ATS authority, operators and others concerned.
- 4.4.2 Reports of special observations shall be issued as:
 - a) Local special reports, only for dissemination at the aerodrome of origin (intended for arriving and departing aircraft); and
 - b) SPECI for dissemination beyond the aerodrome of origin (mainly intended for flight planning,



VOLMET broadcasts and D-VOLMET) unless METAR are issued at half-hourly intervals.

Note. — Meteorological information used in ATIS (voice-ATIS and D-ATIS) is to be extracted from the local routine report, in accordance with Annex 11, 4.3.6.1 g).

4.4.3 At aerodromes that are not operational throughout 24 hours in accordance with 4.3.1, following the resumption of the issuance of METAR, SPECI shall be issued, as necessary.

4.5 Contents of Reports

- 4.5.1 Local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI shall contain the following elements in the order indicated:
 - a) Identification of the type of report;
 - b) Location indicator;
 - c) Time of the observation;
 - d) Identification of an automated or missing report, when applicable;
 - e) Surface wind direction and speed;
 - f) Visibility;
 - g) Runway visual range, when applicable;
 - h) Present weather;
 - i) Cloud amount, cloud type (only for cumulonimbus and towering cumulus clouds) and height of cloud base or, where vertical visibility measured.
 - i) Air temperature and dew-point temperature; and
 - k) QNH and, when applicable, QFE (QFE included only in local routine and special reports).
- 4.5.2 In addition to elements listed under above 4.5.1 a) to k) local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI should contain supplementary information to be placed after element k).
- 4.5.3 Optional elements included under supplementary information shall be included in METAR and SPECI in accordance with regional air navigation agreement.

4.6 **Observing and Reporting Meteorological Elements**

4.6.1 Surface Wind

4.6.1.1 The mean direction and the mean speed of the surface wind shall be measured, as well as significant variations of the wind direction and speed, and reported in degrees true and meters per second (or knots), respectively.

27 October 2020 24



- 4.6.1.2 When local routine and special reports are used for departing aircraft, the surface wind observations for these reports should be representative of conditions along the runway; when local routine and special reports are used for arriving aircraft, the surface wind observations for these reports should be representative of the touchdown zone.
- 4.6.1.3For METAR and SPECI, the surface wind observations should be representative of conditions above the whole runway where there is only one runway and the whole runway complex where there is more than one runway.

4.6.2 Visibility

- 4.6.2.1 The visibility as defined in Appendix1 shall be measured or observed, and reported in meters or kilometers.
- 4.6.2.2 When local routine and special reports are used for departing aircraft, the visibility observations for these reports should be representative of conditions along the runway; when local routine and special reports are used for arriving aircraft, the visibility observations for these reports shall be representative of the touchdown zone of the runway.
- 4.6.2.3 For METAR and SPECI, the visibility observations should be representative of the aerodrome.

4.6.3 Runway Visual Range

- 4.6.3.1 Runway visual range as defined in Appendix 1 shall be assessed on all runways intended for Category II and III instrument approach and landing operations.
- 4.6.3.2 Runway visual range as defined in Appendix 1 should be assessed on all runways intended for use during periods of reduced visibility, including:
 - a) Precision approach runways intended for Category I instrument approach and landing operations; and
 - b) Runways used for take-off and having high-intensity edge lights and/or center line lights.
- 4.6.3.3 The runway visual range shall be reported in meters throughout periods when either the visibility or the runway visual range is less than 1500 m.
- 4.6.3.4 Runway visual range assessments shall be representative of:
 - a) The touchdown zone of the runway intended for non-precision or Category I instrument approach and landing operations;
 - b) The touchdown zone and the mid-point of the runway intended for Category II instrument approach and landing operations; and
 - c) The touchdown zone, the mid-point and stop-end of the runway intended for Category III instrument approach and landing operations.



4.6.3.5 The units providing air traffic service and aeronautical information service for an aerodrome shall be kept informed without delay of changes in the serviceability status of the automated equipment used for assessing runway visual range.

4.6.4 Present Weather

- 4.6.4.1 The present weather occurring at the aerodrome shall be observed and reported as necessary. The following present weather phenomena shall be identified, as a minimum: rain, drizzle, freezing precipitation (including intensity thereof), haze, mist, fog, freezing fog and thunderstorms (including thunderstorms in the vicinity).
- 4.6.4.2 For local routine and special reports, the present weather information should be representative of conditions at the aerodrome.
- 4.6.4.3 For METAR and SPECI, the present weather information should be representative of conditions at the aerodrome and, for certain specified present weather phenomena, in its vicinity.

4.6.5 Clouds

- 4.6.5.1 Cloud amount, cloud type and height of cloud base shall be observed and reported as necessary to describe the clouds of operational significance. When the sky is obscured, vertical visibility shall be observed and reported, where measured, in lieu of cloud amount, cloud type and height of cloud base. The height of cloud base and vertical visibility shall be reported in meters (or feet).
- 4.6.5.2 Cloud observations for local routine and special reports should be representative of the runway threshold(s) in use.
- 4.6.5.3 Cloud observations for METAR and SPECI should be representative of the aerodrome and its vicinity.

4.6.6 Air Temperature and Dew-Point Temperature

- 4.6.6.1 The air temperature and the dew-point temperature shall be measured and reported in degrees Celsius.
- 4.6.6.2 Observations of air temperature and dew-point temperature for local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI should be representative of the whole runway complex.

4.6.7 Atmospheric Pressure

The atmospheric pressure shall be measured, and QNH and QFE values shall be computed and reported in hectopascals.



4.6.8 Supplementary Information

Observations made at aerodromes should include the available supplementary information concerning significant meteorological conditions, particularly those in the approach and climb-out areas. Where practicable, the information should identify the location of the meteorological condition.

4.7 Reporting Meteorological Information from Automatic Observing Systems

- 4.7.1 METAR and SPECI from automatic observing systems should be used by the AMSP in a position to do so during non-operational hours of the aerodrome, and during operational hours of the aerodrome as determined by the AMSP in consultation with users based on the availability and efficient use of personnel.
- 4.7.2 Local routine and special reports from automatic observing systems should be used by AMSP in a position to do so during operational hours of the aerodrome as determined by the AMSP in consultation with users based on the availability and efficient use of personnel.
- 4.7.3 Local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI from automatic observing systems shall be identified with the word "AUTO".

4.8 Observations and Reports of Volcanic Activity

The occurrence of pre-eruption volcanic activity, volcanic eruptions and volcanic ash cloud should be reported without delay to the associated air traffic services unit, aeronautical information services unit and meteorological watch office. The report should be made in the form of a volcanic activity report comprising the following information in the order indicated:

- a) Message type, VOLCANIC ACTIVITY REPORT;
- b) Station identifier, location indicator or name of station;
- c) date/time of message;
- d) location of volcano and name if known; and
- e) concise description of event including, as appropriate, level of intensity of volcanic activity, occurrence of an eruption and its date and time, and the existence of a volcanic ash cloud in the area together with direction of ash cloud movement and height

Note. — Pre-eruption volcanic activity in this context means unusual and/or increasing volcanic activity which could presage a volcanic eruption.

CHAPTER 5 AIRCRAFT OBSERVATIONS AND REPORTS

5.1 Obligations of States

The AMSP shall arrange, according to the provisions of this appendix for observations to be made by aircraft of its registry operating on international and regional air routes and for the recording and reporting of these observations.

5.2 Types of Aircraft Observations

The following aircraft observations shall be made:

- a) Routine aircraft observations during en-route and climb-out phases of the flight
- b) Special other non-routine aircraft observations during any phase of the flight

5.3 Routine Aircraft Observations — Designation

- 5.3.1 When air-ground data link is used and automatic dependent surveillance contract (ADS-C) or secondary surveillance radar (SSR) Mode S is being applied, automated routine observations should be made every 15 minutes during the en-route phase and every 30 seconds during the climb-out phase for the first 10 minutes of the flight.
- 5.3.2 For helicopter operations to and from aerodromes on offshore structures, routine observations should be made from helicopters at points and times as agreed between the AMSP and the helicopter operators concerned.
- 5.3.3 In the case of air routes with high-density air traffic (e.g. organized tracks), an aircraft from among the aircraft operating at each flight level shall be designated, at approximately hourly intervals, to make routine observations in accordance with 5.3.1. The designation procedures shall be in accordance with regional air navigation agreement.
- 5.3.4 In the case of the requirement to report during the climb-out phase, an aircraft shall be designated, at approximately hourly intervals, at each aerodrome to make routine observations in accordance with 5.3.1.

5.4 Routine Aircraft Observations — Exemptions

Aircraft not equipped with air-ground data link shall be exempted from making routine aircraft observations.

5.5 Special Aircraft Observations

Special observations shall be made by all aircraft whenever the following conditions are encountered or observed:

- a) Moderate or severe turbulence; or
- b) Moderate or severe icing; or



Standards Document - Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

- c) Thunderstorms without hail. That are obscured, embedded, widespread or in squall line or
- d) Thunderstorms, with hail, that are obscured, embedded, widespread or in squall lines; or
- e) Volcanic ash cloud; or
- f) Pre-eruption volcanic activity or volcanic eruption

5.6 Other Non-Routine Aircraft Observations

When other meteorological conditions not listed under 5.5, e.g. wind shear, are encountered and which, in the opinion of the pilot-in-command, may affect the safety or markedly affect the efficiency of other aircraft operations, the pilot-in-command shall advise the appropriate air traffic services unit as soon as practicable.

5.7 Reporting Of Aircraft Observations during Flight

- 5.7.1 Aircraft observations shall be reported by air-ground data link. Where air-ground data link is not available or appropriate, special and other non-routine aircraft observations during flight shall be reported by voice communications.
- 5.7.2 Aircraft observations shall be reported during flight at the time the observation is made or as soon thereafter as is practicable.
- 5.7.3 Aircraft observations shall be reported as air-reports.

5.8 Relay of Air-Reports by Air Traffic Services Units

The AMSP c o n c e r n e d shall make arrangements with the appropriate ATS authority to ensure that, on receipt by the air traffic services units of:

- a) special air-reports by voice communications, the air traffic services units relay them without delay to their associated meteorological watch office; and
- b) Routine and special air-reports by data link communications, the air traffic services units relay them without delay to their associated meteorological watch office, the WAFCs and the centers designated by regional air navigation agreement for the operation of aeronautical fixed service Internet-based services

5. 9 Recording and Post-Flight Reporting Of Aircraft Observations of Volcanic Activity

Special aircraft observations of pre-eruption volcanic activity, a volcanic eruption or volcanic ash cloud shall be recorded on the special air-report of volcanic activity form. A copy of the form shall be included with the flight documentation provided to flights operating on routes which, in the opinion of the AMSP, could be affected by volcanic ash clouds.



CHAPTER 6 FORECASTS

6.1 Use of Forecasts

The issue of a new forecast by an aerodrome meteorological office, such as a routine aerodrome forecast, shall be understood to cancel automatically any forecast of the same type previously issued for the same place and for the same period of validity or part thereof.

6.2 Aerodrome Forecasts

- 6.2.1 An aerodrome forecast shall be prepared, in accordance with regional air navigation agreement, by the aerodrome meteorological office designated by the AMSP concerned.
- 6.2.2 An aerodrome forecast shall be issued at a specified time not earlier than one hour prior to the beginning of its validity period and consist of a concise statement of the expected meteorological conditions at an aerodrome for a specified period.
- 6.2.3 Aerodrome forecasts and amendments thereto shall be issued as TAF and include the following information in the order indicated:
 - a) Identification of the type of forecast;
 - b) Location indicator;
 - c) Time of issue of forecast;
 - d) Identification of a missing forecast, when applicable;
 - e) Date and period of validity of forecast;
 - f) Identification of a cancelled forecast, when applicable;
 - g) Surface wind;
 - h) Visibility; (forecast prevailing visibility)
 - i) Weather;
 - j) Cloud; and
 - k) Expected significant changes to one or more of these elements during the period of validity.

Optional elements shall be included in TAF in accordance with regional air navigation agreement.



- Note. The visibility included in TAF refers to the forecast prevailing visibility.
- 6.2.4 Aerodrome meteorological offices preparing TAF shall keep the forecasts under continuous review and, when necessary, shall issue amendments promptly. The length of the forecast messages and the number of changes indicated in the forecast shall be kept to a minimum.
- 6.2.5 TAF that cannot be kept under continuous review shall be cancelled.
- 6.2.6 The period of validity of a routine TAF shall be not less than 6 hours and not more than 30 hours; the period of validity shall be determined by regional air navigation agreement. Routine TAF valid for less than 12 hours should be issued every 3 hours and those valid for 12 to 30 hours should be issued every 6 hours.
- 6.2.7 When issuing TAF, aerodrome meteorological offices shall ensure that not more than one TAF is valid at an aerodrome at any given time.

6.3 **Landing Forecasts**

- 6.3.1 A landing forecast shall be prepared by the aerodrome meteorological office designated by the AMSP concerned as determined by regional air navigation agreement; such forecasts are intended to meet the requirements of local users and of aircraft within about one hour's flying time from the aerodrome.
- 6.3.2 Landing forecasts shall be prepared in the form of a trend forecast.
- 6.3.3 A trend forecast shall consist of a concise statement of the expected significant changes in the meteorological conditions at that aerodrome to be appended to a local routine report, local special report, METAR or SPECI. The period of validity of a trend forecast shall be 2 hours from the time of the report which forms part of the landing forecast.

6.4 Forecasts for Take-Off

- 6.4.1 A forecast for take-off shall be prepared by the aerodrome meteorological office designated by the meteorological service provider concerned as agreed between the AMSP and the operators concerned.
- 6.4.2 A forecast for take-off shall refer to a specified period of time and should contain information on expected conditions over the runway complex in regard to surface wind direction and speed and any variations thereof, temperature, pressure (QNH), and any other elements as agreed locally.
- 6.4.3 A forecast for take-off should be supplied to operators and flight crew members on request within the 3 hours before the expected time of departure.
- 6.4.4 Aerodrome Meteorological Offices preparing forecasts for take-off should keep the



forecasts under continuous review and, when necessary, should issue amendments promptly.

6.5 Area Forecasts for Low-Level Flights

- 6.5.1 When the density of traffic operating below flight level 100 (or up to flight level 150 in mountainous areas, or higher, where necessary) warrants the routine issue and dissemination of area forecasts for such operations, the frequency of issue, the form and the fixed time or period of validity of those forecasts and the criteria for amendments thereto shall be determined by the AMSP in consultation with the users.
- 6.5.2 When the density of traffic operating below flight level 100 warrants the issuance of AIRMET information in accordance with 7.2.1, area forecasts for such operations shall be prepared in a format as agreed between the AMSP in the States concerned. When abbreviated plain language is used, the forecast shall be prepared as a GAMET area forecast, employing approved ICAO abbreviations and numerical values; when chart form is used, the forecast shall be prepared as a combination of forecasts of upper wind and upper-air temperature, and of SIGWX phenomena. The area forecasts shall be issued to cover the layer between the ground and flight level 100 (or up to flight level 150 in mountainous areas, or higher, where necessary) and shall contain information on en-route weather phenomena hazardous to low-level flights, in support of the issuance of AIRMET information, and additional information required by low-level flights.
- 6.5.3 Area forecasts for low-level flights prepared in support of the issuance of AIRMET information shall be issued every 6 hours for a period of validity of 6 hours and transmitted to meteorological watch offices and/or aerodrome meteorological offices concerned not later than one hour prior to the beginning of their validity period.



CHAPTER 7 SIGMET AND AIRMET INFORMATION, AERODROME WARNINGS AND WIND SHEAR WARNINGS AND ALERTS

7.1 SIGMET Information

- 7.1.1 SIGMET information shall be issued by a meteorological watch office and shall give a concise description in abbreviated plain language concerning the occurrence or expected occurrence of specified en-route weather and other phenomena in the atmosphere that may affect the safety of aircraft operations, and of the development of those phenomena in time and space.
- 7.1.2 SIGMET information shall be cancelled when the phenomena are no longer occurring or are no longer expected to occur in the area.
- 7.1.3 The period of validity of a SIGMET message shall be not more than 4 hours. In the special case of SIGMET messages for volcanic ash cloud and tropical cyclones, the period of validity shall be extended up to 6 hours.
- 7.1.4 SIGMET messages concerning volcanic ash cloud and tropical cyclones should be based on advisory information provided by VAACs and TCACs, respectively, designated by regional air navigation agreement.
- 7.1.5 Close coordination shall be maintained between the meteorological watch office and the associated area control center/flight information center to ensure that information on volcanic ash included in SIGMET and NOTAM messages is consistent.
- 7.1.6 SIGMET messages shall be issued not more than 4 hours before the commencement of the period of validity. In the special case of SIGMET messages for volcanic ash cloud and tropical cyclones, these messages shall be issued as soon as practicable but not more than 12 hours before the commencement of the period of validity. SIGMET messages for volcanic ash and tropical cyclones shall be updated at least every 6 hours.

7.2 AIRMET Information

- 7.2.1 AIRMET information shall be issued by a meteorological watch office in accordance with regional air navigation agreement, taking into account the density of air traffic operating below flight level 100. AIRMET information shall give a concise description in abbreviated plain language concerning the occurrence and/or expected occurrence of specified en-route weather phenomena, which have not been included in Section I of the area forecast for low-level flights issued in accordance with Chapter 6, 6.5 and which may affect the safety of low-level flights, and of the development of those phenomena in time and space.
- 7.2.2 AIRMET information shall be cancelled when the phenomena are no longer occurring or are no longer expected to occur in the area.
- 7.2.3 The period of validity of an AIRMET message shall be not more than 4 hours.

7.3 Aerodrome Warnings

- 7.3.1 Aerodrome warnings shall be issued by the aerodrome meteorological office designated by the AMSP concerned and shall give concise information of meteorological conditions which could adversely affect aircraft on the ground, including parked aircraft, and the aerodrome facilities and services.
- 7.3.2 Aerodrome warnings should be cancelled when the conditions are no longer occurring and/or no longer expected to occur at the aerodrome.

7.4 Wind Shear Warnings and Alerts

- 7.4.1 Wind shear warnings shall be prepared by the aerodrome meteorological office designated by the AMSP concerned for aerodromes where wind shear is considered a factor, in accordance with local arrangements with the appropriate air traffic services unit and the operators concerned. Wind shear warnings shall give concise information on the observed or expected existence of wind shear which could adversely affect aircraft on the approach path or take-off path or during circling approach between runway level and 500 m (1600 ft.) above that level and aircraft on the runway during the landing roll or take-off run. Where local topography has been shown to produce significant wind shears at heights in excess of 500 m (1600 ft.) above runway level, then 500 m (1600 ft.) shall not be considered restrictive.
- 7.4.2 Wind shear warnings for arriving aircraft and/or departing aircraft should be cancelled when aircraft reports indicate that wind shear no longer exists or, alternatively, after an agreed elapsed time. The criteria for the cancellation of a wind shear warning should be defined locally for each aerodrome, as agreed between the AMSP, the appropriate ATS authority and the operators concerned.
- 7.4.3 At aerodromes where wind shear is detected by automated, ground-based, wind shear remote-sensing or detection equipment, wind shear alerts generated by these systems shall be issued. Wind shear alerts shall give concise, up-to-date information related to the observed existence of wind shear involving a headwind/tailwind change of 7.5 m/s (15 kts) or more which could adversely affect aircraft on the final approach path or initial take-off path and aircraft on the runway during the landing roll or take-off run.
- 7.4.4 Wind shear alerts should be updated at least every minute. The wind shear alert should be cancelled as soon as the headwind/tailwind change falls below 7.5 m/s (15 kts).

CHAPTER 8 AERONAUTICAL CLIMATOLOGICAL INFORMATION

8.1 General Provisions

Note. — In cases where it is impracticable to meet the requirements for aeronautical climatological information on a national basis, the collection, processing and storage of observational data may be effected through computer facilities available for international use, and the responsibility for the preparation of the required aeronautical climatological information may be delegated as agreed between the meteorological authorities concerned.

8.1.1 Aeronautical climatological information required for the planning of flight operations shall be prepared in the form of aerodrome climatological tables and aerodrome climatological summaries. Such information shall be supplied to aeronautical users as agreed between the AMSP and the user concerned.

Note. — Climatological data required for aerodrome planning purposes are set out in Annex 14, Volume I, 3.1.4 and Attachment A.

- 8.1.2 Aeronautical climatological information should normally be based on observations made over a period of at least five years and the period shall be indicated in the information supplied.
- 8.1.3 Climatological data related to sites for new aerodromes and to additional runways at existing aerodromes should be collected starting as early as possible before the commissioning of those aerodromes or runways.

8.2 Aerodrome Climatological Tables

The AMSP should make arrangements for collecting and retaining the necessary observational data and have the capability:

- a) To prepare aerodrome climatological tables for each regular and alternate international aerodrome within its territory; and
- b) To make available such climatological tables to an aeronautical user within a time period as agreed between the meteorological authority and the user concerned.

8.3 Aerodrome Climatological Summaries

Aerodrome climatological summaries should follow the procedures prescribed by the World Meteorological Organization (WMO). Where computer facilities are available to store, process and retrieve the information, the summaries shall be published or otherwise made available to aeronautical users on request. Where such computer facilities are not available, the summaries shall be prepared using the models specified by WMO and should be published and kept up to date as necessary.

8.4 Copies of Meteorological Observational Data

The AMSP, on request and to the extent practicable, shall make available to any other AMSPs, to operators and to others concerned with the application of meteorology to international air navigation, meteorological observational data required for research, investigation or operational analysis.



CHAPTER 9 SERVICE FOR OPERATORS AND FLIGHT CREW MEMBERS

9.1 General Provisions

- 9.1.1 Meteorological information shall be supplied to operators and flight crew members for:
 - a) Pre-flight planning by operators;
 - b) In-flight re-planning by operators using centralized operational control of flight operations;
 - c) Use by flight crew members before departure; and
 - d) Aircraft in flight.
- 9.1.2 Meteorological information supplied to operators and flight crew members shall cover the flight in respect of time, altitude and geographical extent. Accordingly, the information shall relate to appropriate fixed times, or periods of time, and shall extend to the aerodrome of intended landing, also covering the meteorological conditions expected between the aerodrome of intended landing and alternate aerodromes designated by the operator.
- 9.1.3 Meteorological information supplied to operators and flight crew members shall be up to date and include the following information, as agreed between the AMSP and the operators concerned:
 - a. Forecasts of:
 - i. upper wind and upper-air temperature;
 - ii. upper-air humidity;
 - iii. geo-potential altitude of flight levels;
 - iv. flight level and temperature of tropopause;
 - v. direction, speed and flight level of maximum wind;
 - vi. SIGWX phenomena; and
 - vii. cumulonimbus clouds, icing and turbulence;
 - METAR or SPECI (including trend forecasts as issued in accordance with regional air navigation agreement) for the aerodromes of departure and intended landing, and for take-off, en-route and destination alternate aerodromes;
 - c. TAF or amended TAF for the aerodromes of departure and intended landing, and for takeoff, en-route and destination alternate aerodromes;
 - d. forecasts for take-off;
 - e. SIGMET information and appropriate special air-reports relevant to the whole route;



- f. Volcanic ash and tropical cyclone advisory information relevant to the whole route;
- g. as determined by regional air navigation agreement, GAMET area forecasts and/or area forecasts for low-level flights in chart form prepared in support of the issuance of AIRMET information, and AIRMET information for low-level flights relevant to the whole route;
- h. aerodrome warnings for the local aerodrome;
- i. meteorological satellite images; and
- j. Ground-based weather radar information.
- 9.1.4 Forecasts listed under 9 .1.3 a) shall be generated from the digital forecasts provided by the WAFCs whenever these forecasts cover the intended flight path in respect of time, altitude and geographical extent, unless otherwise agreed between the AMSP and the operator concerned.
- 9.1.5 When forecasts are identified as being originated by the WAFCs, no modifications shall be made to their meteorological content.
- 9.1.6 Charts generated from the digital forecasts provided by the WAFCs shall be made available, as required by operators, for fixed areas of coverage as shown in Appendix 8, Figures A8-1, A8-2 and A8-3.
- 9.1.7 When forecasts of upper wind and upper-air temperature listed under 9.1.3 a) 1) are supplied in chart form, they shall be fixed time prognostic charts for flight levels as specified in Appendix 2, 1.2.2 a). When forecasts of SIGWX phenomena listed under 9.1.3 a) 6) are supplied in chart form, they shall be fixed time prognostic charts for an atmospheric layer limited by flight levels as specified in Appendix 2, 1.3.2 and Appendix 5, 4.3.2.
- 9.1.8 The forecasts of upper wind and upper-air temperature and of SIGWX phenomena above flight level 100 requested for pre-flight planning and in-flight re-planning by the operator shall be supplied as soon as they become available, but not later than 3 hours before departure. Other meteorological information requested for pre-flight planning and in-flight re-planning by the operator shall be supplied as soon as is practicable.
- 9.1.9 When necessary, the AMSP providing service for operators and flight crew members shall initiate coordinating action with the AMSPs of other States with a view to obtaining from them the reports and/or forecasts required.
- 9.1.10 Meteorological information shall be supplied to operators and flight crew members at the location to be determined by the AMSP, after consultation with the operators concerned and at the time agreed between the aerodrome meteorological office and the operator concerned. The service for pre-flight planning shall be confined to flights originating within the territory of the State concerned. At an aerodrome without an aerodrome meteorological office at the aerodrome, arrangements for the supply of meteorological information shall be as agreed between the AMSP and the operator concerned.

9.2 Briefing, Consultation and Display

9.2.1 Briefing and/or consultation shall be provided, on request, to flight crew members and/or other



flight operations personnel. Its purpose shall be to supply the latest available information on existing and expected meteorological conditions along the route to be flown, at the aerodrome of intended landing, alternate aerodromes and other aerodromes as relevant, either to explain and amplify the information contained in the flight documentation, or as agreed between the AMSP and the operator concerned, in lieu of flight documentation.

- 9.2.2 Meteorological information used for briefing, consultation and display shall include any or all of the information listed in 9.1.3.
- 9.2.3 If the aerodrome meteorological office expresses an opinion on the development of the meteorological conditions at an aerodrome which differs appreciably from the aerodrome forecast included in the flight documentation, the attention of flight crew members shall be drawn to the divergence. The portion of the briefing dealing with the divergence shall be recorded at the time of briefing and this record shall be made available to the operator.
- 9.2.4 The required briefing, consultation, display and/or flight documentation shall normally be provided by the aerodrome meteorological office associated with the aerodrome of departure. At an aerodrome where these services are not available, arrangements to meet the requirements of flight crew members shall be as agreed between the AMSP and the operator concerned. In exceptional circumstances, such as an undue delay, the aerodrome meteorological office associated with the aerodrome shall provide or, if that is not practicable, arrange for the provision of a new briefing, consultation and/or flight documentation as necessary.
- 9.2.5 The flight crew member and/or other flight operations personnel for whom briefing, consultation and/or flight documentation has been requested should visit the aerodrome meteorological office at the time agreed between the aerodrome meteorological office and the operator concerned. Where local circumstances at an aerodrome make personal briefing or consultation impracticable, the aerodrome meteorological office should provide those services by telephone or other suitable telecommunications facilities.

9.3 Flight Documentation

- 9.3.1 Flight documentation to be made available should comprise information listed under 9.1.3 a) 1) and 6), b), c), e), f) and, if appropriate, g). However, flight documentation for flights of two hours' duration or less, after a short stop or turnaround, shall be limited to the information operationally needed, as agreed between the AMSP and the operator concerned, but in all cases it shall at least comprise information on 9.1.3 b), c), e), f) and, if appropriate, g).
- 9.3.2 Whenever it becomes apparent that the meteorological information to be included in the flight documentation will differ materially from that made available for pre-flight planning and in-flight replanning, the operator shall be advised immediately and, if practicable, be supplied with the revised information as agreed between the operator and the aerodrome meteorological office concerned.
- 9.3.3 In cases where a need for amendment arises after the flight documentation has been supplied, and before take-off of the aircraft, the aerodrome meteorological office should, as agreed locally, issue the necessary amendment or updated information to the operator or to the local air traffic services unit, for transmission to the aircraft.



9.3.4 The AMSP shall retain information supplied to flight crew members, either as printed copies or in computer files, for a period of at least 30 days from the date of issue. This information shall be made available, on request, for inquiries or investigations and, for these purposes, shall be retained until the inquiry or investigation is completed.

9.4 Automated Pre-Flight Information Systems for Briefing, Consultation, Flight Planning and Flight Documentation

- 9.4.1 Where the AMSP uses automated pre-flight information systems to supply and display meteorological information to operators and flight crew members for self-briefing, flight planning and flight documentation purposes, the information supplied and displayed shall comply with the relevant provisions in 9.1 to 9.3 inclusive.
- 9.4.2 Automated pre-flight information systems providing for a harmonized, common point of access to meteorological information and aeronautical information services information by operators, flight crew members and other aeronautical personnel concerned should be as agreed between the AMSP and the aeronautical information service provider or the agency to provide service which has been delegated in accordance with Annex 15, 2.1.1 c).
- 9.4.3 Where automated pre-flight information systems are used to provide for a harmonized, common point of access to meteorological information and aeronautical information services information by operators, flight crew members and other aeronautical personnel concerned, the AMSP concerned shall remain responsible for the quality control and quality management of meteorological information provided by means of such systems in accordance with Chapter 2, 2.2.2.

9.5 Information for Aircraft In-Flight

- 9.5.1 Meteorological information for use by aircraft in flight shall be supplied by an aerodrome meteorological office or meteorological watch office to its associated air traffic services unit as determined by regional air navigation agreement. Meteorological information for planning by the operator for aircraft in flight shall be supplied on request, as agreed between the AMSP and the operator concerned.
- 9.5.2 Meteorological information for use by aircraft in flight shall be supplied to air traffic services units in accordance with the specifications of Chapter 10.
- 9.5.3 Meteorological information shall be supplied through D-VOLMET or VOLMET broadcasts in accordance with the specifications of Chapter 11.

CHAPTER 10 Information for Air Traffic Services, Search and Rescue Services and Aeronautical Information Services

10.1 Information for Air Traffic Services Units

- 10.1.1 The AMSP shall designate an aerodrome meteorological office or meteorological watch office to be associated with each air traffic services unit. The associated aerodrome meteorological office or meteorological watch office shall, after coordination with the air traffic services unit, supply, or arrange for the supply of, up-to-date meteorological information to the unit as necessary for the conduct of its functions.
- 10.1.2 An aerodrome meteorological office should be associated with an aerodrome control tower or approach control unit for the provision of meteorological information.
- 10.1.3 A meteorological watch office shall be associated with a flight information center or an area control center for the provision of meteorological information.
- 10.1.4 Where, owing to local circumstances, it is convenient for the duties of an associated aerodrome meteorological office or meteorological watch office to be shared between two or more aerodrome meteorological offices or meteorological watch offices, the division of responsibility should be determined by the AMSP in consultation with the appropriate ATS authority.
- 10.1.5 Any meteorological information requested by an air traffic services unit in connection with an aircraft emergency shall be supplied as rapidly as possible.

10.2 Information for Search and Rescue Services Units

Aerodrome meteorological offices or meteorological watch offices designated by the AMSP in accordance with regional air navigation agreement shall supply search and rescue services units with the meteorological information they require in a form established by mutual agreement. For that purpose, the designated aerodrome meteorological office or meteorological watch office shall maintain close liaison with the search and rescue services unit throughout a search and rescue operation.

10.3 Information for Aeronautical Information Services Units

The AMSP, in coordination with the appropriate civil aviation authority, shall arrange for the supply of up-to-date meteorological information to relevant aeronautical information services units, as necessary, for the conduct of their functions.



CHAPTER 11 REQUIREMENTS FOR AND USE OF COMMUNICATIONS

11.1 **Requirements for Communications**

- 11.1.1 Suitable telecommunications facilities shall be made available to permit aerodrome meteorological offices and, as necessary, aeronautical meteorological stations to supply the required meteorological information to air traffic services units on the aerodromes for which those offices and stations are responsible, and in particular to aerodrome control towers, approach control units and the aeronautical telecommunications stations serving these aerodromes.
- 11.1.2 Suitable telecommunications facilities shall be made available to permit meteorological watch offices to supply the required meteorological information to air traffic services and search and rescue services units in respect of the flight information regions, control areas and search and rescue regions for which those offices are responsible, and in particular to flight information centers, area control centers and rescue coordination centers and the associated aeronautical telecommunications stations.
- 11.1.3 Suitable telecommunications facilities shall be made available to permit world area forecast centers to supply the required world area forecast system products to aerodrome meteorological offices, meteorological authorities and other users.
- Telecommunications facilities between aerodrome meteorological offices and, as necessary, aeronautical meteorological stations and aerodrome control towers or approach control units shall permit communications by direct speech, the speed with which the communications can be established being such that the required points may normally be contacted within approximately 15 seconds.
- 11.1.5 Telecommunications facilities between aerodrome meteorological offices or meteorological watch offices and flight information centers, area control centers, rescue coordination centers and aeronautical telecommunications stations should permit:
 - a) communications by direct speech, the speed with which the communications can be established being such that the required points may normally be contacted within approximately 15 seconds; and
 - b) Printed communications, when a record is required by the recipients; the message transit time should not exceed 5 minutes.
- 11.1.6 The telecommunications facilities should be supplemented, as and where necessary, by other forms of visual or audio communications, for example, closed-circuit television or separate information processing systems.
- 11.1.7 As agreed between the AMSP and the operators concerned, provision should be made to enable operators to establish suitable telecommunications facilities for obtaining meteorological information from aerodrome meteorological offices or other appropriate sources.
- 11.1.8 Suitable telecommunications facilities shall be made available to permit meteorological



Standards Document - Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

offices to exchange operational meteorological information with other meteorological offices.

11.1.9. The telecommunications facilities used for the exchange of operational meteorological information should be the aeronautical fixed service or, for the exchange of non-time critical operational meteorological information, the public Internet, subject to availability, satisfactory operation and bilateral/multilateral and/or regional air navigation agreements.

11.2 Use of Aeronautical Fixed Service Communications and the Public Internet — Meteorological Bulletins

Meteorological bulletins containing operational meteorological information to be transmitted via the aeronautical fixed service or the public Internet shall be originated by the appropriate meteorological office or aeronautical meteorological station.

11.3 Use of Aeronautical Fixed Service Communications —World Area Forecast System Products

World area forecast system products in digital form should be transmitted using binary data communications techniques. The method and channels used for the dissemination of the products should be as determined by regional air navigation agreement.

11.4 Use of Aeronautical Mobile Service Communications

The content and format of meteorological information transmitted to aircraft and by aircraft shall be consistent with the provisions of this SD.

11.5 Use of aeronautical data link service — contents of D-VOLMET

D-VOLMET shall contain current METAR and SPECI, together with trend forecasts where available, TAF and SIGMET, special air-reports not covered by a SIGMET and, where available, AIRMET.

11.6 Use of aeronautical broadcasting service —contents of VOLMET broadcasts

- 11.6.1 Continuous VOLMET broadcasts, normally on very high frequencies (VHF), shall contain current METAR and SPECI, together with trend forecasts where available.
- 11.6.2 Scheduled VOLMET broadcasts, normally on high frequencies (HF), shall contain current METAR and SPECI, together with trend forecasts where available and, where so determined by regional air navigation agreement, TAF and SIGMET.



Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

APPENDIX 1 DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions

When the following terms are used in the Standards Documents for Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider and they have the following meanings:

Aerodrome- A defined area on land or water (including any buildings, installations and equipment) intended to be used either wholly or in part for the arrival, departure and surface movement of aircraft.

Aerodrome climatological summary- Concise summary of specified meteorological elements at an aerodrome, based on statistical data.

Aerodrome climatological table- Table providing statistical data on the observed occurrence of one or more meteorological elements at an aerodrome.

Aerodrome control tower- A unit established to provide air traffic control service to aerodrome traffic.

Aerodrome elevation- The elevation of the highest point of the landing area.

Aerodrome meteorological office- *An* office designated to provide meteorological service for aerodromes serving international air navigation.

Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider - The meteorological service provider certified by the Civil Aviation Authority of Fiji under Air Navigation Regulation 145D to be responsible for the provision of aeronautical meteorological services in the airspace concerned.

Aerodrome reference point- The designated geographical location of an aerodrome.

Aeronautical fixed service (AFS) - A telecommunication service between specified fixed points provided primarily for the safety of air navigation and for the regular, efficient and economical operation of air services.

Aeronautical fixed telecommunication network (AFTN) - A worldwide system of aeronautical fixed circuits provided, as part of the aeronautical fixed service, for the exchange of messages and/or digital data between aeronautical fixed stations having the same or compatible communications characteristics.

Aeronautical meteorological station- A station designated to make observations and meteorological reports for use in international air navigation.

Aeronautical mobile service (RR S1.32)- A mobile service between aeronautical stations and aircraft stations, or between aircraft stations, in which survival craft stations may participate; emergency position-indicating radio beacon stations may also participate in this service on designated distress and emergency frequencies.

Aeronautical telecommunication station A station in the aeronautical telecommunication service.

Aircraft- Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of the air against the earth's surface.



Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

Aircraft observation- The evaluation of one or more meteorological elements made from an aircraft in flight.

AIRMET information- Information issued by a meteorological watch office concerning the occurrence or expected occurrence of specified en-route weather phenomena which may affect the safety of low-level aircraft operations and which was not already included in the forecast issued for low-level flights in the flight information region concerned or sub-area thereof.

Air-report- A report from an aircraft in flight prepared in conformity with requirements for position, and operational and/or meteorological reporting.

Air Traffic Services Unit- A generic term meaning variously, air traffic control unit, flight information center or air traffic services reporting office.

Alternate aerodrome- An aerodrome to which an aircraft may proceed when it becomes either impossible or inadvisable to precede to or to land at the aerodrome of intended landing where the necessary services and facilities are available, where aircraft performance requirements can be met and which is operational at the expected time of use. Alternate aerodromes include the following:

Take-off alternate. An alternate aerodrome at which an aircraft would be able to land *should* this become necessary shortly after take-off and it is not possible to use the aerodrome of departure.

En-route alternate. An alternate aerodrome at which an aircraft would be able to land in the event that a diversion becomes necessary while en route.

Destination alternate. An alternate aerodrome at which an aircraft would be able to land *should* it become either impossible or inadvisable to land at the aerodrome of intended landing.

Altitude- The vertical distance of a level, a point or an object considered as a point, measured from mean sea level (MSL).

Approach Control Unit- A unit established to provide air traffic control service to controlled flights arriving at, or departing from, one or more aerodromes.

Appropriate ATS authority- The relevant authority designated by the State responsible for providing air traffic services in the airspace concerned.

Area Control Center (ACC) - A unit established to provide air traffic control service to controlled flights in control areas under its jurisdiction.

Area Navigation (RNAV)- A method of navigation which permits aircraft operations on any desired flight path within the coverage of ground- or space-based navigation aids or within the limits of the capability of self-contained aids, or a combination of these.

Automatic Dependent Surveillance — Contract (ADS-C)- A means by which the terms of an ADS-C agreement will be exchanged between the ground system and the aircraft, via a data link, specifying under what conditions ADS-C reports would be initiated, and what data would be contained in the reports.

Briefing - Oral commentary on existing and/or expected meteorological conditions.

Basic weather report" -- a verbal comment, in support of aviation, describing any of the



Standards Document - Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

Following current weather conditions observed at a particular place or airspace-

- (1) Wind direction and strength
- (2) Mean sea level air pressure
- (3) Air temperature:
- (4) Weather conditions and cloud cover

Cloud of Operational Significance- A cloud with the height of cloud base below 1 500 m (5 000 ft.) or below the highest minimum sector altitude, whichever is greater, or a cumulonimbus cloud or a towering cumulus cloud at any height.

Consultation- Discussion with a meteorologist or another qualified person of existing and/or expected meteorological conditions relating to flight operations; a discussion includes answers to questions.

Control Area (CTA) - A controlled airspace extending upwards from a specified limit above the earth.

Cruising level- A level maintained during a significant portion of a flight.

Elevation- The vertical distance of a point or a level, on or affixed to the surface of the earth, measured from mean sea level.

Erroneous meteorological information - any meteorological information that is or has the potential to be significantly outside the allowable accuracy or tolerance for that information;

Extended range operation- Any flight by an aeroplane with two turbine engines where the flight time at the one engine inoperative cruise speed (in ISA and still air conditions), from a point on the route to an adequate alternate aerodrome, is greater than the threshold time approved by the State of the Operator.

Facility - any system or equipment which provides an automatic function that supports a meteorological office or provides meteorological information, and includes any system or equipment for the following: —

Electronic data analysis and forecast production:

Remote weather sensing; and

Electronic or automatic meteorological information delivery; and

Flight crew member- A licensed crew member charged with duties essential to the operation of an aircraft during a flight duty period.

Flight documentation- Written or printed documents, including charts or forms, containing meteorological information for a flight.

Flight Information Center (FIC) - A unit established to provide flight information service and alerting service.

Flight Information Region (FIR) - airspace of defined dimensions within which flight information service and alerting service are provided.



Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

Flight level- A surface of constant atmospheric pressure which is related to a specific pressure datum, 1 013.2 hectopascals (hPa), and is separated from other such surfaces by specific pressure intervals.

- a) When set to a QNH altimeter setting will indicate altitude;
- b) When set to a QFE altimeter setting will indicate height above the QFE reference datum;
- c) When set to a pressure of 1 013.2 hPa, may be used to indicate flight levels.

Forecast- A statement of expected meteorological conditions for a specified time or period, and for a specified area or portion of airspace.

GAMET area forecast- An area forecast in abbreviated plain language for low-level flights for a flight information region or sub-area thereof, prepared by the meteorological office designated by the meteorological authority concerned and exchanged with meteorological offices in adjacent flight information regions, as agreed between the meteorological authorities concerned.

Grid point data in digital form- Computer processed meteorological data for a set of regularly spaced points on a chart, for transmission from a meteorological computer to another computer in a code form suitable for automated use.

Height- The vertical distance of a level, a point or an object considered as a point, measured from a specified datum.

Human Factors principles- Principles which apply to aeronautical design, certification, training, operations and maintenance and which seek safe interface between the human and other system components by proper consideration to human performance.

ICAO meteorological information exchange model (IWXXM) – A data model for representing aeronautical meteorological information.

International Airways Volcano Watch (IAVW) - International arrangements for monitoring and providing warnings to aircraft of volcanic ash in the atmosphere.

Level. A generic term relating to the vertical position of an aircraft in flight and meaning variously height, altitude or flight level.

Meteorological authority- The authority providing or arranging for the provision of meteorological service for international air navigation on behalf of a Contracting State.

Meteorological bulletin- text comprising meteorological information preceded by an appropriate heading.

Meteorological information- Meteorological report, analysis, forecast, and any other statement relating to existing or expected meteorological conditions.

Meteorological office- An office designated to provide meteorological service for international air navigation.

Meteorological report- A statement of observed meteorological conditions related to a specified time and location.

Meteorological satellite- An artificial Earth satellite making meteorological observations and



Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

transmitting these observations to earth.

Meteorological service - any of the following services that provide meteorological information in support of aviation: -

Climatology service - a service for the development and supply of climatological information for a specific place or airspace

Forecast service - a service for the supply of forecast meteorological information for a specific area or portion of airspace

Information dissemination service - a service for the collection and dissemination of meteorological information

Meteorological briefing service - a service for the supply of written and oral meteorological information on existing and expected meteorological conditions

Meteorological reporting service- a service for the supply of routine meteorological reports

Meteorological watch service - a service for maintaining a watch over meteorological conditions affecting aircraft operations in a specific area

Meteorological Watch Office (MWO) - An office designated to provide information concerning the occurrence or expected occurrence of specified en-route weather and other phenomena in the atmosphere that may affect the safety of aircraft operations within its specified area of responsibility.

Minimum sector altitude- The lowest altitude which may be used which will provide a minimum clearance of 300 m (1000 ft.) above all objects located in an area contained within a sector of a circle of 46 km (25 NM) radius centered on a radio aid to navigation.

Navigation specification- A set of aircraft and flight crew requirements needed to support performance-based navigation operations within a defined airspace. There are two kinds of navigation specifications:

Required Navigation Performance (RNP) specification- A navigation specification based on area navigation that includes the requirement for performance monitoring and alerting, designated by the prefix RNP, e.g. RNP 4, RNP APCH.

Area Navigation (RNAV) specification- A navigation specification based on area navigation that does not include the requirement for performance monitoring and alerting, designated by the prefix RNAV, e.g. RNAV 5, RNAV 1.

Observation (meteorological) - The evaluation of one or more meteorological elements.

Operational control- The exercise of authority over the initiation, continuation, diversion or termination of a flight in the interest of the safety of the aircraft and the regularity and efficiency of the flight.

Operational flight plan- The operator's plan for the safe conduct of the flight based on considerations of aeroplane performance, other operating limitations and relevant expected conditions on the route to be followed and at the aerodromes concerned.



Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

Operational planning- The planning of flight operations by an operator.

Operator- The person, organization or enterprise engaged in or offering to engage in an aircraft operation.

Performance-Based Navigation (PBN) - Area navigation based on performance requirements for aircraft operating along an

ATS route, on an instrument approach procedure or in a designated airspace.

Pilot-in-command- The pilot designated by the operator, or in the case of general aviation, the owner, as being in command and charged with the safe conduct of a flight.

Prevailing visibility- The greatest visibility value, observed in accordance with the definition of "visibility", which is reached within at least half the horizon circle or within at least half of the surface of the aerodrome. These areas could comprise contiguous or non-contiguous sectors.

Prognostic chart- A forecast of a specified meteorological element(s) for a specified time or period and a specified surface or portion of airspace, depicted graphically on a chart.

Quality assurance- Part of quality management focused on providing confidence that quality requirements will be fulfilled (ISO 9000*).

Quality control- Part of quality management focused on fulfilling quality requirements (ISO 9000*).

Quality management- Coordinated activities to direct and control an organization with regard to quality (ISO 9000*).

Regional air navigation agreement- Agreement approved by the Council of ICAO normally on the advice of a regional air navigation meeting.

Reporting point- A specified geographical location in relation to which the position of an aircraft can be reported.

Rescue coordination center- A unit responsible for promoting efficient organization of search and rescue services and for coordinating the conduct of search and rescue operations within a search and rescue region.

Runway- A defined rectangular area on a land aerodrome prepared for the landing and take-off of aircraft.

Runway Visual Range (RVR) - The range over which the pilot of an aircraft on the center line of a runway can see the runway surface markings or the lights delineating the runway or identifying its center line.

Search and Rescue Services Unit. A generic term meaning, as the case may be, rescue coordination center, rescue sub Center or alerting post.

Senior person - a person or persons responsible for ensuring that the applicant's organisation complies with the requirements of the Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider Certificate issued under section 145D of the Air Navigation Regulations 1981.

SIGMET information Information issued by a meteorological watch office concerning the



Standards Document - Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

occurrence or expected occurrence of specified en-route weather and other phenomena in the atmosphere that may affect the safety of aircraft operations.

Standard isobaric surface- An isobaric surface used on a worldwide basis for representing and analyzing the conditions in the atmosphere.

State volcano observatory. A volcano observatory, designated by regional air navigation agreement, to monitor active or potentially active volcanoes within a State and to provide information on volcanic activity to its associated area control center/flight information center, meteorological watch office and volcanic ash advisory center.

Threshold- The beginning of that portion of the runway usable for landing.

Touchdown zone- The portion of a runway, beyond the threshold, where it is intended landing aeroplanes first contact the runway.

Tropical cyclone- Generic term for a non-frontal synoptic-scale cyclone originating over tropical or subtropical waters with organized convection and definite cyclonic surface wind circulation.

Tropical Cyclone Advisory Center (TCAC)- A meteorological center designated by regional air navigation agreement to provide advisory information to meteorological watch offices, world area forecast centers and international OPMET databanks regarding the position, forecast direction and speed of movement, central pressure and maximum surface wind of tropical cyclones.

Upper-air chart- A meteorological chart relating to a specified upper-air surface or layer of the atmosphere.

Visibility- Visibility for aeronautical purposes is the greater of:

- a) the greatest distance at which a black object of suitable dimensions, situated near the ground, can be seen and recognized when observed against a bright background;
- b) The greatest distance at which lights in the vicinity of 1 000 candelas can be seen and identified against an unlit background.

Volcanic Ash Advisory Center (VAAC)- A meteorological center designated by regional air navigation agreement to provide advisory information to meteorological watch offices, area control centers, flight information centers, world area forecast centers and international OPMET databanks regarding the lateral and vertical extent and forecast movement of volcanic ash in the atmosphere.

VOLMET- Meteorological information for aircraft in flight.

Data link-VOLMET (D-VOLMET). Provision of current aerodrome routine meteorological reports (METAR) and aerodrome special meteorological reports (SPECI), aerodrome forecasts (TAF), SIGMET, special airreports not covered by a SIGMET and, where available, AIRMET via data link.

VOLMET broadcast. Provision, as appropriate, of current METAR, SPECI, TAF and SIGMET by means of continuous and repetitive voice broadcasts.

World Area Forecast Center (WAFC)-A meteorological center designated to prepare and issue <u>significant</u> weather forecasts and <u>upper-air forecasts in digital form on a global basis direct to States</u> using the aeronautical fixed service Internet- based services.



Standards Document - Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

World Area Forecast System (WAFS) - A worldwide system by which world area forecast centers provide aeronautical meteorological en-route forecasts in uniform standardized formats.

1.2 Terms Used With a Limited Meaning

For the purpose of this Standard Document, the following terms are used with a limited meaning as indicated below:

- a) to avoid confusion in respect of the term "service" between the meteorological service considered as an administrative entity and the service which is provided, "meteorological authority" is used for the former and "service" for the latter;
- b) "provide" is used solely in connection with the provision of service;
- c) "issue" is used solely in connection with cases where the obligation specifically extends to sending out the information to a user;
- d) "make available" is used solely in connection with cases where the obligation ends with making the information accessible to a user; and
- e) "Supply" is used solely in connection with cases where either c) or d) applies.



APPENDIX 2 Technical Specifications Related To Global Systems, Supporting Centers and Meteorological Offices

1.1 World Area Forecast System

1.1 Formats and codes

World area forecast centers (WAFCs) shall adopt uniform formats and codes for the supply of forecasts.

1.2 Upper-air gridded forecasts

- 1.2.1 The forecasts of upper winds; upper-air temperature; and humidity; direction, speed and flight level of maximum wind; flight level and temperature of tropopause, areas of cumulonimbus clouds, icing, turbulence, and geopotential altitude of flight levels shall be prepared four times a day by a WAFC and shall be valid for fixed valid times at 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33 and 36 hours after the time (0000, 0600, 1200 and 1800 UTC) of the synoptic data on which the forecasts were based. Each forecast shall be disseminated as soon as technically feasible as but not later than 5 hours after standard time of observation.
- 1.2.2 The grid point forecasts prepared by a WAFC shall comprise:
 - a) wind and temperature data for flight levels 50 (850 hPa), 80 (750 hPa), 100 (700 hPa), 140 (600 hPa), 180 (500 hPa), 210 (450 hPa), 240 (400 hPa), 270 (350 hPa), 300 (300 hPa), 320 (275 hPa), 340 (250 hPa), 360 (225 hPa), 390 (200 hPa), 410 (175 hPa), 450 (150 hPa), 480 (125 hPa) and 530 (100 hPa);
 - b) Flight level and temperature of tropopause;
 - c) Direction, speed and flight level of maximum wind;
 - d) Humidity data for flight levels 50 (850 hPa), 80 (750 hPa), 100 (700 hPa), 140 (600 hPa) and 180 (500 hPa);
 - e) Horizontal extent and flight levels of base and top of cumulonimbus clouds;
 - f) Icing for layers centered at flight levels 60 (800 hPa), 100 (700 hPa), 140 (600 hPa), 180 (500 hPa), 240 (400 hPa) and 300 (300 hPa);
- Note. Layers centred at a flight level referred to in f) have a depth of 100 hPa.
 - g) turbulence for layers centered at flight levels 100 (700 hPa), 140 (600 hPa), 180 (500 hPa), 240 (400 hPa), 270 (350 hPa), 300 (300 hPa), 340 (250 hPa), 390 (200 hPa) and 450 (150 hPa); and
 - Note 1.— Layers centred at a flight level referred to in g) have a depth of levels below 240, then 50 hPa for flight levels 240 and above.
 - Note 2. Turbulence referred to in g) above encompasses all types of turbulence, including clearair and in-cloud turbulence
 - h) geo-potential altitude data for flight levels 50 (850 hPa), 80 (750 hPa), 100 (700 hPa), 140 (600 hPa), 180 (500 hPa), 210 (450 hPa), 240 (400 hPa), 270 (350 hPa), 300 (300 hPa), 320 (275 hPa), 340 (250 hPa), 360 (225 hPa), 390 (200 hPa), 410 (175 hPa), 450 (150 hPa), 480 (125 hPa) and 530 (100 hPa).



- Note. The exact pressure levels (hPa) for a), d), f), g), and h) are provided in the Manual of Aeronautical Meteorological Practice (Doc 8896).
- 1.2.3 The foregoing grid point forecasts shall be issued by a WAFC in binary code form using the GRIB code form prescribed by the World Meteorological Organization (WMO).
- 1.2.4 The foregoing grid point forecasts a), b), c), d) and h) shall be prepared by a WAFC in a regular grid with a horizontal resolution of 1.25° of latitude and longitude.
- 1.2.5 The foregoing grid point forecasts e), f) and g) shall be prepared by a WAFC in a regular grid with a horizontal resolution of 0.25° of latitude and longitude.

1.3 Significant weather (SIGWX) forecasts

1.3.1 General provisions

- 1.3.1.1 Forecasts of significant en-route weather phenomena shall be prepared as SIGWX forecasts four times a day by a WAFC and shall be valid for fixed valid times at 24 hours after the time (0000, 0600, 1200 and 1800 UTC) of the synoptic data on which the forecasts were based. Each forecast shall be disseminated as soon as technically feasible as but not later than 7 hours after standard time of observation under normal operations and not later than 9 hours after standard time of observation during backup operations.
 - 1.3.1.2 SIGWX forecasts shall be issued in binary code form using the BUFR code form prescribed by WMO.
 - 1.3.1.3 As of 4 November 2021, in addition to 1.3.1.2, SIGWX forecasts should be disseminated in IWXXM GML form.
- Note 1.— Guidance on the implementation of IWXXM is provided in the Manual on the ICAO Meteorological Information Exchange Model (IWXXM) (Doc 10003).
- Note 2. Geography markup language (GML) is an encoding standard of the Open Geospatial Consortium (OGC).

1.3.2 Types of SIGWX forecasts

SIGWX forecasts shall be issued as high-level SIGWX forecasts for flight levels between 250 and 630.

1.3.3 Items included in SIGWX forecasts

SIGWX forecasts shall include the following items:

- a) Tropical cyclone provided that the maximum of the 10-minute mean surface wind speed is expected to reach or exceed 17 m/s (34 kt);
- b) Severe squall lines;
- c) Moderate or severe turbulence (in cloud or clear-air):
- d) Moderate or severe icing;
- e) Widespread sandstorm/dust storm;
- f) Cumulonimbus clouds associated with thunderstorms and with a) to e):



Note. — Non-convective cloud areas associated with in-cloud moderate or severe turbulence and/or moderate or severe icing are to be included in the SIGWX forecasts.

- g) Flight level of tropopause;
- h) Jet streams;
- i) Information on the location of volcanic eruptions that are producing ash clouds of significance to aircraft operations, comprising: volcanic eruption symbol at the location of the volcano and, in a separate text box on the chart, the volcanic eruption symbol, the name of the volcano (if known) and the latitude/longitude of the eruption. In addition, the legend of SIGWX charts should indicate "CHECK SIGMET, ADVISORIES FOR TC AND VA, AND ASHTAM AND NOTAM FOR VA"; and
- information on the location of a release of radioactive materials into the atmosphere of significance to aircraft operations, comprising: the radioactive materials in the atmosphere symbol at the location of the release and, in a separate

text box on the chart, the radioactive materials in the atmosphere symbol, latitude/longitude of the site of the release, and (if known) the name of site of the radioactive source. In addition, the legend of SIGWX charts on which a release of radiation is indicated *should* contain "CHECK SIGMET AND NOTAM FOR RDOACT CLD".

1.3.4 Criteria for including items in SIGWX forecasts

The following criteria shall be applied for SIGWX forecasts:

- a) Items a) to f) in 1.3.3 shall only be included if expected to occur between the lower and upper levels of the SIGWX forecast;
- b) the abbreviation "CB" shall only be included when it refers to the occurrence or expected occurrence of cumulonimbus clouds:
 - i. affecting an area with a maximum spatial coverage of 50 per cent or more of the area concerned:
 - ii. along a line with little or no space between individual clouds; or
 - iii. embedded in cloud layers or concealed by haze;
- c) the inclusion of "CB" shall be understood to include all weather phenomena normally associated with cumulonimbus clouds, i.e. thunderstorm, moderate or severe icing, moderate or severe turbulence and hail;
- d) where a volcanic eruption or a release of radioactive materials into the atmosphere warrants the inclusion of the volcanic eruption symbol or the radioactive materials in the atmosphere symbol in SIGWX forecasts, the symbols shall be included on SIGWX forecasts irrespective of the height to which the ash column or radioactive material is reported or expected to reach;
- e) In the case of co-incident or the partial overlapping of items a), i) and j) in 1.3.3, the highest priority shall be given to item i), followed by items j) and a). The item with the highest priority shall be placed at the location of the event, and an arrow shall be used to link the location of the other item(s) to its associated symbol or text box.

2 Aerodrome Meteorological Offices

2.1 Use of world area forecast system (WAFS) products

- 2.1.1 Aerodrome meteorological offices shall use WAFS forecasts issued by the WAFCs in the preparation of flight documentation, whenever these forecasts cover the intended flight path in respect of time, altitude and geographical extent, unless otherwise agreed between the meteorological authority and the operator concerned.
- 2.1.2 In order to ensure uniformity and standardization of flight documentation, the WAFS GRIB and BUFR data received and, as of 4 November 2021, IWXXM data received, shall be decoded into standard WAFS charts in accordance with relevant provisions in this Annex, and the meteorological content and identification of the originator of the WAFS forecasts shall not be amended.

2.2 Notification of WAFC concerning significant discrepancies

Aerodrome meteorological offices using WAFS BUFR or, as of 4 November 2021, IWXXM data shall notify the WAFC concerned immediately if significant discrepancies are detected or reported in respect of WAFS SIGWX forecasts concerning:

- a) icing, turbulence, cumulonimbus clouds that are obscured, frequent, embedded or occurring at a squall line, and sandstorms/dust storms; and
- b) Volcanic eruptions or a release of radioactive materials into the atmosphere, of significance to aircraft operations.

The WAFC receiving the message shall acknowledge its receipt to the originator, together with a brief comment on the report and any action taken, using the same means of communication employed by the originator.

3 Volcanic Ash Advisory Centres

3.1 Volcanic ash advisory information

3.1.1 The advisory information on volcanic ash issued in abbreviated plain language, using approved ICAO abbreviations and numerical values of self-explanatory nature, shall be in accordance with the template shown in Table A2-1. When no approved ICAO abbreviations are available, English plain language text, to be kept to a minimum, shall be used.





- 3.1.2 Volcanic ash advisory centres (VAACs) should issue volcanic ash advisory information in IWXXM GML form in addition to the issuance of this advisory information in abbreviated plain language in accordance with 3.1.1.
- 3.1.3 The volcanic ash advisory information listed in (Refer attachment - Table A2-1, when prepared in graphical format, shall be as specified in Appendix 9 and issued using the portable network graphics (PNG) format.

4 State Volcano Observatories

4.1 Information from State volcano observatories

The information required to be sent by State volcano observatories to their associated area control centers (ACCs)/flight information centers (FICs), meteorological watch office (MWO) and VAAC should comprise:

- a) For significant pre-eruption volcanic activity: the date/time (UTC) of report; name and, if known, number of the volcano; location (latitude/longitude); and description of volcanic activity; and
- b) for volcanic eruption: the date/time (UTC) of report and time of eruption (UTC) if different from time of report; name and, if known, number of the volcano; location (latitude/longitude); and description of the eruption including whether an ash column was ejected and, if so, an estimate of height of ash column and the extent of any visible volcanic ash cloud, during and following an eruption; and
- c) For volcanic eruption cessation: the date/time (UTC) of report and time of eruption cessation (UTC); name and, if known, number of the volcano; and location (latitude/longitude).

5 Tropical Cyclone Advisory Centers

5.1 Tropical cyclone advisory information

- 5.1.1 The advisory information on tropical cyclones shall be issued for tropical cyclones when the maximum of the 10-minute mean surface wind speed is expected to reach or exceed 17 m/s (34 kt) during the period covered by the advisory.
- 5.1.2 The advisory information on tropical cyclones disseminated in abbreviated plain language, using approved ICAO abbreviations and numerical values of self-explanatory nature, shall be in accordance with the template shown in (Table A2-2.)
- 5.1.3 Tropical cyclone advisory centres should issue tropical cyclone advisory information in IWXXM GML form in addition to the dissemination of this advisory information in abbreviated plain language in accordance with 5.1.2
- 5.1.4 The tropical cyclone advisory information listed in Table A2-2, when prepared in graphical format, shall be as specified in Appendix 1 and issued using the PNG format.

Standards Document - Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

Table A2-1. Template for advisory message for volcanic ash

Key: = inclusion mandatory, part of every message; M

= inclusion optional;

= inclusion conditional, included whenever applicable

= A double line indicates that the text following it should be placed on the subsequent line.

Note 1. — The ranges and resolutions for the numerical elements included in advisory messages for volcanic ash are shown in Appendix 6, Table A6-4.

Note 2. — The explanations for the abbreviations can be found in the Procedures for Air Navigation Services — ICAO Abbreviations and Codes (PANS-ABC, Doc 8400).

Note 3. — Inclusion of a "colon" after each element heading is mandatory.

Note 4. — The numbers 1 to 19 are included only for clarity and they are not part of the advisory message, as shown in the examples.

Element		Detailed Comment		Template(s)	Examples	
1	Identification of the type of message (M)	Type of message	VA ADVISORY		VA ADVISORY	
2	Status indicator (C)1	Indicator of test or exercise	STATUS:	TEST or EXER	STATUS:	TEST EXER
3	Time of origin (M)	Year, month, day and time in UTC	DTG:	nnnnnnn/nnnnZ	DTG:	20080923/01302
4	Name of VAAC (M)	Name of VAAC	VAAC:	nnnnnnnnn	VAAC:	TOKYO
5	Name of volcano (M)	Name and IAVCEI2 number of volcano	VOLCANO:	nnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnn	VOLCANO: 300130	KARYMSKY UNNAMED
6	Location of volcano (M)	Location of volcano in degrees and minutes	PSN:	Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or UNKNOWN	PSN:	N5403 E15927 UNKNOWN
7	State or region (M)	State, or region if ash is not reported over a State	AREA:	nnnnnnnnnnnnnn or UNKNOWN	AREA:	RUSSIA UNKNOWN
8	Summit elevation (M)	Summit elevation in m (or ft)	SUMMIT ELEV:	nnnnM (or nnnnnFT) or SFC or UNKNOWN	SUMMIT ELEV:	1536M SFC
9	Advisory number (M)	Year in full and message number (separate sequence for	ADVISORY NR:	nnnn/[n][n][n]n	ADVISORY NR:	2008/4
10	Information source (M)	Information source using free text	INFO SOURCE:	Free text up to 32 characters	INFO SOURCE: KVERT	HIMAWARI-8 KEMSD
11	Colour code (O)	Aviation colour code	AVIATION COLOUR or GREEN CODE:	RED or ORANGE or YELLOW or UNKNOWN or NOT GIVEN or NIL	AVIATION COLOUR CODE:	RED
12	Eruption details (M)	Eruption details (including date/time of eruption(s))	ERUPTION DETAILS: characters	Free text up to 64 or UNKNOWN	ERUPTION DETAILS: FL300	ERUPTION AT 20080923/0000Z REPORTED



Civil Aviation Authority of Fiji Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

Element		Detailed content	Template(s)		Examples	
13	Time of observation (or estimation) of ash (M)	Day and time (in UTC) of observation (<i>or</i> estimation) of volcanic ash	OBS (or EST) VA D	TG: nn/nnnnZ	OBS VA DTG:	23/0100Z
14	Observed or estimated ash cloud (M)	Horizontal (in degrees and minutes) and vertical extent at the time of observation of the observed or estimated ash cloud or, if the base is unknown, the top of the observed or estimated ash cloud; Movement of the observed or estimated ash cloud	OBS VA CLD or EST VA CLD: BTN)] Ennn[nn] - Ennn[nn][- - Ennn[nn]]	TOP FLnnn or SFC/FLnnn or FLnnn/nnn [nnKM WID LINE3 BTN (nnNM WID LINE Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or MOV N nnKMH (or KT) or MOV NE nnKMH (or KT) or MOV SE nnKMH (or KT) or MOV S nnKMH (or KT) or MOV SN nnKMH (or KT) or MOV SN nnKMH (or KT) or MOV W nnKMH (or KT) or MOV NW nnKMH (or KT)4 or VA NOT IDENTIFIABLE FM SATELLITE DATA WIND FLnnn/nnn nnn/nn[n]MPS (or KT)5 or	OBS VA CLD:	FL250/300 N5400 E15930 - N5400 E15930 - N5400 E16100 - N5300 E15945 MOV SE 20KT SFC/FL200 N5130 E16130 - N5130 E16230 - N5230 E16230 - N5230 E16130 MOV SE 15KT TOP FL240 MOV W 40KMH VA NOT IDENT IFIABLE FM SATELLITE DATA WIND FL050/070 180/12MPS
15	Forecast height and position of the ash clouds (+6 HR) (M)	Day and time (in UTC) (6 hours from the "Time of observation (or estimation) of ash" given in Item13) Forecast height and position (in degrees and minutes) for each cloud mass for that fixed valid time	FCST VA CLD +6 HR: BTN)] - Ennn[nn][Ennn[nn]]4	nn/nnnnZ SFC or FLnnn/[FL]nnn [nnKM WID LINE3 BTN (nnNM WID LINE Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or or NO VA EXP	FCST VA CLD +6 HR:	23/0700Z FL250/350 N5130 E16030 - N5130 E16230 - N5330 E16230 - N5330 E16030 SFC/FL180 N4830 E16330 - N4830 E16630 - N5130 E16630 - N5130 E16630 NO VA EXP NOT AVBL



Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

16	Forecast	Day and time (in UTC)	FCST VA CLD	nn/nnnnZ	FCST VA CLD	23/1300Z
	height	(12 hours from the	+12 HR:	SFC or FLnnn/[FL]nnn	+12 HR:	SFC/FL270
	and	"Time of observation		[nnKM WID LINE3 BTN (nnNM WID LINE		N4830 E16130 -
	position of	(or	BTN)]			N4830 E16600 -
	the ash clouds	estimation) of ash"		Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]		N5300 E16600 -
	(+12 HR) (M)	given in Item13);	-	Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or		N5300 E16130
	(IVI)	Forecast height and position (in degrees	Ennn[nn][-	Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]		NO VA EXP
		and minutes) for each cloud mass for that	-	Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]		NOT AVBL
		fixed valid time	Ennn[nn]]4	Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or		NOT PROVIDED
				or		
				NO VA EXP		
				or		

	Element	Detailed content		Template(s)	E	Examples
17	Forecast height and position of the ash clouds (+18 HR) (M)	Day and time (in UTC) (18 hours from the "Time of observation (or estimation) of ash" given in Item13); Forecast height and position (in degrees and minutes) for each cloud mass for that fixed valid time	FCST VA CLD +18 HR:	nn/nnnnZ SFC or FLnnn/[FL]nnn [nnKM WID LINE® BTN (nnNM WID LINE BTN)] Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn][- Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]] ⁴ or NO VA EXP	+18 HR:	23/1900Z NO VA EXP NOT AVBL NOT PROVIDED
18	Remarks (M)	Remarks, as necessary	RMK:	Free text up to 256 characters or NIL	RMK: KVERT	LATEST REP FM (0120Z) INDICATES ERUPTION HAS CEASED. TWO DISPERSING VA CLD ARE EVIDENT ON SATELLITE IMAGERY
19	Next advisory (M)	Year, month, day and time in UTC	NXT ADVISORY:	nnnnnnn/nnnnZ or NO LATER THAN nnnnnnnn/nnnnZ or NO FURTHER ADVISORIES or WILL BE ISSUED BY nnnnnnnn/nnnnZ	NXT ADVISORY:	20080923/0730Z NO LATER THAN nnnnnnnn/nnnnZ NO FURTHER ADVISORIES WILL BE ISSUED BY nnnnnnnn/nnnnZ

Notes.-

- Used only when the message issued to indicate that a test or an exercise is taking place. When the word "TEST" or the abbreviation "EXER" is included, the message may contain information that should not be used operationally or will otherwise end immediately after the word "TEST". [Applicable 7 November 2019]
- 2. International Association of Volcanology and Chemistry of the Earth's Interior (IAVCEI).
- 3. A straight line between two points drawn on a map in the Mercator projection or a straight line between two points which crosses lines of longitude at a constant angle.
- 4. Up to 4 selected layers.
- 5. If ash reported (e.g. AIREP) but not identifiable from satellite data.



Example A2-1. Advisory message for volcanic ash

VA ADVISORY

DTG: 20080923/0130Z

VAAC: TOKYO

VOLCANO: KARYMSKY 300130 PSN: N5403 E15927

PSN: N5403 E AREA: RUSSIA SUMMIT ELEV: 1536M ADVISORY NR: 2008/4

INFO SOURCE: HIMAWARI-8 KVERT KEMSD

AVIATION COLOUR CODE: RED

ERUPTION

DETAILS: ERUPTION AT 20080923/0000Z FL300 REPORTED OBS

VA DTG: 23/0100Z

OBS VA CLD: FL250/300 N5400 E15930 - N5400 E16100 - N5300 E15945 MOV SE 20KT

SFC/FL200 N5130 E16130 - N5130 E16230 - N5230 E16230 - N5230 E16130

MOV SE 15KT

FCST VA CLD +6

HR: 23/0700Z FL250/350 N5130 E16030 - N5130 E16230 - N5330 E16230 - N5330

E16030 SFC/FL180 N4830 E16330 - N4830 E16630 - N5130 E16630 - N5130

E16330

FCST VA CLD +12

HR: 23/1300Z SFC/FL270 N4830 E16130 - N4830 E16600 - N5300 E16600 - N5300

E16130

FCST VA CLD +18

HR: 23/1900Z NO VA EXP

RMK: LATEST REP FM KVERT (0120Z) INDICATES ERUPTION HAS CEASED.

TWO DISPERSING VAICLD ARE EVIDENT ON SATELLITE IMAGERY

NXT ADVISORY: 20080923/0730Z

Table A2-2 Template for advisory message for tropical cyclones

Key: M = inclusion mandatory, part of every message;

C = inclusion conditional, included whenever applicable;

O = inclusion optional

= = a double line indicates that the text following it should be placed on the subsequent line.

Note 1. — The ranges and resolutions for the numerical elements included in advisory messages for tropical cyclones are shown in Appendix 6, Table A6-4.

Note 2. — The explanations for the abbreviations can be found in the PANS-ABC (Doc 8400).

Note 3. — All the elements are mandatory.

Note 4. — Inclusion of a "colon" after each element heading is mandatory.

Note 5. — The numbers 1 to 19 are included only for clarity and they are not part of the advisory message, as shown in the example.



Civil Aviation Authority of Fiji Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

	Elements	Detailed content		Template(s)	Ехаі	mples
1	Identification of the type of message	Type of message	TC ADVISORY		TC ADVISORY	
2	Status indicator (C)1	Indicator of test or exercise	STATUS:	TEST or EXER	STATUS:	TEST EXER
3	Time of origin (M)	Year, month, day and time in UTC of issue	DTG:	nnnnnnn/nnnnZ	DTG:	20040925/1900Z
4	Name of TCAC (M)	Name of TCAC (location indicator <i>or</i> full name)	TCAC:	nnnn <i>or</i> nnnnnnnnn	TCAC:	YUFO ²
5	Name of tropical cyclone (M)	Name of tropical cyclone or "NN" for unnamed tropical cyclone	TC:	nnnnnnnnnn <i>or</i> NN	TC:	GLORIA
6	Advisory number (M)	Year in full and message number (separate	ADVISORY NR:	nnnn/[n][n][n]n	ADVISORY NR:	2004/13
7	Observed position of the centre (M)	Day and time in UTC and position of the centre of the tropical cyclone (in degrees	OBS PSN:	nn/nnnnZ Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]	OBS PSN:	25/1800Z N2706 W07306
8	Observed CB cloud ³ (O)	Location of CB cloud (referring to latitude and longitude (in degrees and minutes)) and vertical extent (flight level)	CB:	WI nnnKM (or nnnNM) OF TC CENTRE or WI4 Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] - [Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or	CB:	WI 250NM OF TC CENTRE TOP FL500 NIL
9	Direction and speed of movement (M)	Direction and speed of movement given in sixteen compass points and km/h (or kt), respectively, or stationary (< 2 km/h (1 kt))	MOV: or			NW 20KMH
10	Central pressure (M)	Central pressure (in hPa)	C:	nnnHPA	C:	965HPA
11	Maximum surface wind (M)	Maximum surface wind near the centre (mean over 10 minutes, in m/s (or kt))	MAX WIND: (or nn[n]KT)	nn[n]MPS	MAX WIND:	22MPS
12	Forecast of centre position (+6 HR) (M)	Day and time (in UTC) (6 hours from the "DTG" given in Item 3); Forecast position (in degrees and minutes) of the centre of the tropical cyclone	FCST PSN +6 HR:	nn/nnnnZ Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]	FCST PSN +6 HR:	25/2200Z N2748 W07350
13	Forecast of maximum surface wind (+6 HR) (M)	Forecast of maximum surface wind (6 hours after the "DTG" given in Item 3)	FCST MAX WIND +6 HR:	nn[n]MPS (or nn[n]KT)	FCST MAX WIND +6 HR:	22MPS



Standards Document - Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

14	Forecast of centre position (+12 HR) (M)	Day and time (in UTC) (12 hours from the "DTG" given in Item 3); Forecast position (in degrees and minutes) of the centre of the tropical	FCST PSN +12 HR:	nn/nnnnZ Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn]	FCST PSN +12 HR:	26/0400Z N2830 W07430
15	Forecast of maximum surface wind (+12 HR) (M)	cyclone Forecast of maximum surface wind (12 hours after the "DTG" given in Item 3)	FCST MAX WIND +12 HR:	nn[n]MPS (or nn[n]KT)	FCST MAX WIND +12 HR:	22MPS
16	Forecast of centre position (+18 HR) (M)	Day and time (in UTC) (18 hours from the "DTG" given in Item 3); Forecast position (in degrees and minutes) of the centre of the tropical cyclone	FCST PSN +18 HR:	nn/nnnnZ Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]	FCST PSN +18 HR:	26/1000Z N2852 W07500
17	Forecast of maximum surface wind (+18 HR) (M)	Forecast of maximum surface wind (18 hours after the "DTG" given in Item 3)	FCST MAX WIND +18 HR:	nn[n]MPS (or nn[n]KT)	FCST MAX WIND +18 HR:	21MPS
18	Forecast of centre position (+24 HR) (M)	Day and time (in UTC) (24 hours from the "DTG" given in Item 3); Forecast position (in degrees and minutes) of the centre of the tropical cyclone	FCST PSN +24 HR: Wnnn[nn] <i>or</i> Ennn[nn/nnnnZ Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn] inn]	FCST PSN +24 HR: N2912 W07530	26/1600Z
19	Forecast of maximum surface wind (+24 HR) (M)	Forecast of maximum surface wind (24 hours after the "DTG" given in Item 3)	FCST MAX WIND +24 HR:	nn[n]MPS (or nn[n]KT)	FCST MAX WIND +24 HR:	20MPS
20	Remarks (M)	Remarks, as necessary	RMK:	Free text up to 256 characters or NIL	RMK:	NIL
21	Expected time of issuance of next advisory (M)	Expected year, month, day and time (in UTC) of issuance of next advisory	NXT MSG:	[BFR] nnnnnnnn/nnnnZ or NO MSG EXP	NXT MSG:	20040925/2000Z

Note. —

- 1. Used only when the message issued to indicate that a test or an exercise is taking place. When the word "TEST" or the abbreviation "EXER" is included, the message may contain information that should not be used operationally or will otherwise end immediately after the word "TEST"
- 2. Fictitious location
- 3. In the case of CB clouds associated with a tropical cyclone covering more than one area within the area of responsibility, this element can be repeated, as necessary
- 4. The number of coordinates should be kept to a minimum and should not normally exceed seven.

Example A2-2. Advisory message for tropical cyclones

TC ADVISORY

20040925/1900Z YUFO*

DTG: TCAC: **GLORIA** TC:

2004/13

ADVISORY NR: OBS PSN:

25/1800Z N2706 W07306 WI 250NM OF TC CENTRE TOP FL500 NW 20KMH INTSF CB:

MOV: **INTST CHANGE:** 965HPA

22MPS

MAX WIND: FCST PSN +6 HR: FCST MAX WIND +6 HR: 25/2200Z N2748 W07350 22MPS FCST MAX WIND +6 HR: FCST PSN +12 HR: FCST MAX WIND +12 HR: FCST PSN +18 HR: FCST MAX WIND +18 HR: FCST PSN +24 HR: FCST MAX WIND +24 HR: 26/0400Z N2830 W07430

22MPS 26/1000Z N2852 W07500

21MPS

26/1600Z N2912 W07530

20MPS RMK: NIL

20040925/2000Z NXT MSG:

*Ficticious location





APPENDIX 3 Technical Specifications Related to Meteorological Observations and **Reports**

1. **General Provisions Related To Meteorological Observations**

- 1.1 The meteorological instruments used at an aerodrome should be situated in such a way as to supply data which are representative of the area for which the measurements are required.
- 1.2 Meteorological instruments at aeronautical meteorological stations should be exposed, operated and maintained in accordance with the practices, procedures and specifications promulgated by the World Meteorological Organization (WMO).
- The observers at an aerodrome should be located, in as far as is practicable, so as to supply data 1.3 which are representative of the area for which the observations are required.
- Where automated equipment forms part of an integrated semi-automatic observing system, displays 1.4 of data which are made available to the local air traffic services units should be a subset of and displayed parallel to those available in the local meteorological service unit. In those displays, each meteorological element should be annotated to identify, as appropriate, the locations for which the element is representative.

2 General Criteria Related To Meteorological Reports

2.1 Format of meteorological reports

- 2.1.1 Local routine and special reports shall be issued in abbreviated plain language, in accordance with the template shown in Table A3-1.
- 2.1.2 METAR and SPECI shall be issued in accordance with the template shown in Table A3-2 and disseminated in the METAR and SPECI code forms prescribed by WMO.
- 2.1.3 METAR and SPECI should be disseminated in IWXXM GML form in addition to the dissemination of the METAR and SPECI in accordance with 2.1.2.

2.2 **Use of CAVOK**

When the following conditions occur simultaneously at the time of observation:

- a) Visibility, 10 km or more, and the lowest visibility are not reported;
- b) No cloud of operational significance;
- c) No weather of significance to aviation as given in 4.4.2.3, 4.4.2.5 and 4.4.2.6

Information on visibility, runway visual range, present weather and cloud amount, cloud type and height of cloud base shall be replaced in all meteorological reports by the term "CAVOK".

2.3 Criteria for issuance of local special reports and SPECI

2.3.1 The list of criteria for the issuance of local special reports shall include the following:





- a) Those values which most closely correspond with the operating minima of the operators using the aerodrome:
- b) Those values which satisfy other local requirements of the air traffic services units and of the operators;
- c) An increase in air temperature of 2°C or more from that given in the latest report, or an alternative threshold value as agreed between the meteorological service provider, the appropriate ATS authority and the operators concerned;
- d) The available supplementary information concerning the occurrence of significant meteorological conditions in the approach and climb-out areas as given in Table A3-1;
- e) When noise abatement procedures are applied in accordance with the PANS-ATM (Doc 4444) and the variation from the mean surface wind speed (gusts) has changed by 2.5 m/s (5 kts) or more from that at the time of the latest report, the mean speed before and/or after the change being 7.5 m/s (15 kts) or more; and
- f) Those values which constitute criteria for SPECI.
- 2.3.2 Where required Chapter 4, 4.4.2 b), SPECI shall be issued whenever changes in accordance with the following criteria occur:
 - a) When the mean surface wind direction has changed by 60° or more from that given in the latest report, the mean speed before and/or after the change being 5 m/s (10 kts) or more;
 - b) When the mean surface wind speed has changed by 5 m/s (10 kts) or more from that given in the latest report;
 - c) When the variation from the mean surface wind speed (gusts) has changed by 5 m/s (10 kt) or more from that at the time of the latest report, the mean speed before and/or after the change being 7.5 m/s (15 kt) or more;
 - d) When the onset, cessation or change in intensity of any of the following weather phenomena occurs:
 - freezing precipitation
 - moderate or heavy precipitation (including showers thereof)





- Thunderstorm (with precipitation);
- e) When the onset or cessation of any of the following weather phenomena occurs:
 - freezing fog
 - thunderstorm (without precipitation);
- f) When the amount of a cloud layer below 450 m (1 500 ft.) changes:
 - o from SCT or less to BKN or OVC; or
 - From BKN or OVC to SCT or less.
- 2.3.3 Where required in accordance with Appendix 4, 3.4.2 b) SPECI should be issued whenever changes in accordance with the following criteria occur:
 - a) When the wind changes through values of operational significance. The threshold values should be established by the meteorological authority in consultation with the appropriate ATS authority and the operators concerned, taking into account changes in the wind which would:
 - i. require a change in runway(s) in use; and
 - ii. indicate that the runway tailwind and crosswind components have changed through values representing the main operating limits for typical aircraft operating at the aerodrome;
 - b) When the visibility is improving and changes to or passes through one or more of the following values, or when the visibility is deteriorating and passes through one or more of the following values:
 - a. 800, 1 500 or 3 000 m; and
 - b. 5 000 m, in cases where significant numbers of flights are operated in accordance with the visual flight rules
 - c) When the runway visual range is improving and changes to or passes through one or more of the following values, or when the runway visual range is deteriorating and passes through one or more of the following values: 50, 175,300, 550 or 800 m;
 - d) When the onset, cessation or change in intensity of any of the following weather phenomena occurs:
 - funnel cloud (tornado or waterspout);
 - e) When the onset or cessation of any of the following weather phenomena occurs:
 - squall;
 - f) When the height of base of the lowest cloud layer of BKN or OVC extent is lifting and changes to or passes through one or more of the following values, or when the height of base of the lowest cloud layer of BKN or OVC extent is lowering and passes through one or more of the following values:



- a. 30, 60, 150 or 300 m (100, 200, 500 or 1000 ft.); and
- b. 450 m (1500 ft.), in cases where significant numbers of flights are operated in accordance with the visual flight rules;
- g) when the sky is obscured and the vertical visibility is improving and changes to or passes through one or more of the following values, or when the vertical visibility is deteriorating and passes through one or more of the following values: 30, 60, 150 or 300 m (100, 200, 500 or 1000 ft.); and
- h) Any other criteria based on local aerodrome operating minima, as agreed between the meteorological authority and the operators concerned.
- 2.3.4 When a deterioration of one weather element is accompanied by an improvement in another element, a single SPECI shall be issued; it shall then be treated as a deterioration report.

3. Dissemination of Meteorological Reports

3.1 METAR and SPECI

- 3.1.1 METAR and SPECI shall be disseminated to international OPMET databanks and the centers designated by regional air navigation agreement for the operation of aeronautical fixed service Internet-based services, in accordance with regional air navigation agreement.
- 3.1.2 METAR and SPECI shall be disseminated to other aerodromes in accordance with regional air navigation agreement.
- 3.1.33 SPECI representing deterioration in conditions shall be disseminated immediately after the observation. A SPECI representing a deterioration of one weather element and an improvement in another element shall be disseminated immediately after the observation.
- 3.1.4 A SPECI representing an improvement in conditions should be disseminated only after the improvement has been maintained for 10 minutes; it should be amended before dissemination, if necessary, to indicate the conditions prevailing at the end of that 10-minute period.

3.2 Local Routine and Special Reports

- 3.2.1 Local routine reports shall be transmitted to local air traffic services units and shall be made available to the operators and to other users at the aerodrome.
- 3.2.2 Local special reports shall be transmitted to local air traffic services units as soon as the specified conditions occur. However, as agreed between the meteorological authority and the appropriate ATS authority, they need not be issued in respect of:
 - a) any element for which there is in the local air traffic services unit a display corresponding to the one in the meteorological station, and where arrangements are in force for the use of this display to update information included in local routine and special reports; and



b) Runway visual range, when all changes of one or more steps on the reporting scale in use are being reported to the local air traffic services unit by an observer on the aerodrome.

Local special reports shall also be made available to the operators and to other users at the aerodrome.

Observing and Reporting Of Meteorological Elements

4.1 Surface wind

4.1.1 Siting

- 4.1.1.1 Surface wind should be observed at a height of 10 ± 1 m (30 ± 3 ft.) above the ground.
- 4.1.1.2 Representative surface wind observations should be obtained by the use of sensors appropriately sited. Sensors for surface wind observations for local routine and special reports should be sited to give the best practicable indication of conditions along the runway and touchdown zones. At aerodromes where topography or prevalent weather conditions cause significant differences in surface wind at various sections of the runway, additional sensors should be provided.

Note. — Since, in practice, the surface wind cannot be measured directly on the runway, surface wind observations for take-off and landing are expected to be the best practicable indication of the winds which an aircraft will encounter during take-off and landing

4.1.2 Displays

- 4.1.2.1 Surface wind displays relating to each sensor shall be located in the meteorological station with corresponding displays in the appropriate air traffic services units. The displays in the meteorological station and in the air traffic services units shall relate to the same sensors, and where separate sensors are required as specified in 3.11.4.2, the displays shall be clearly marked to identify the runway and section of runway monitored by each sensor.
- 4.1.2.2 The mean values of, and significant variations in, the surface wind direction and speed for each sensor should be derived and displayed by automated equipment.

4.1.3 Averaging

- 4.1.3.1 The averaging period for surface wind observations shall be:
 - a) 2 minutes for local routine and special reports and for wind displays in air traffic services units; and
 - b) 10 minutes for METAR and SPECI, except that when the 10-minute period includes a marked discontinuity in the wind direction and/or speed, only data occurring after the discontinuity shall be used for obtaining mean values; hence, the time interval in these circumstances shall be correspondingly reduced.



Note. — A marked discontinuity occurs when there is an abrupt and sustained change in wind direction of 30° or more, with a wind speed of 5 m/s (10 kt) before or after the change, or a change in wind speed of 5 m/s (10 kt) or more, lasting at least 2 minutes

4.1.3.2 The averaging period for measuring variations from the mean wind speed (gusts) reported should be 3 seconds for local routine reports, local special reports, METAR, SPECI and wind displays used for depicting variations from the mean wind speed (gusts) in air traffic services units.

4.1.4 Accuracy of measurement

The reported direction and speed of the mean surface wind, as well as variations from the mean surface wind, should meet the operationally desirable accuracy of measurement (refer to Attachment a of ANNEX 3)

4.1.5 Reporting

- 4.1.5.1. In local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI, the surface wind direction and speed shall be reported in steps of 10 degrees true and 1 meter per second (or 1 knot), respectively. Any observed value which does not fit the reporting scale in use shall be rounded to the nearest step in the scale.
- 4.1.5.2 In local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI:
 - a) The units of measurement used for the wind speed shall be indicated;
 - b) Variations from the mean wind direction during the past 10 minutes shall be reported as follows, if the total variation is 60° or more:
 - 1) when the total variation is 60° or more and less than 180 (3□ and the wind speed is 1.5 m/s kt) or more, such directional variations shall be directionsreported as the two extreme between which the surface wind has varied;
 - 2) when the total variation is 60 or more and less than 18 and the Wind speed is less than 1.5 m/s (3 kt), the wind direction shall be reported as variable with no mean wind direction; or
 - 3) When the total variation is 180° or more, the wind direction shall be reported as variable with no mean wind direction;
 - c) Variations from the mean wind speed (gusts) during the past 10 minutes shall be reported when the maximum wind speed exceeds the mean speed by:
 - 1) 2.5 m/s (5 kt) or more in local routine and special reports when noise abatement procedures are applied in accordance with the PANS-ATM (Doc 4444); or
 - 2) 5 m/s (10 kt) or more otherwise;



- d) When a wind speed of less than 0.5 m/s (1 kt) is reported, it shall be indicated as calm;
- e) When a wind speed of 50 m/s (100 kts) or more is reported, it shall be indicated to be more than 49 m/s (99 kt); and
- f) When the 10-minute period includes a marked discontinuity in the wind direction and/or speed, only variations from the mean wind direction and mean wind speed occurring since the discontinuity shall be reported.

4.1.5.3 In local routine and special reports:

- a) If the surface wind is observed from more than one location along the runway, the locations for which these values are representative shall be indicated;
- b) when there is more than one runway in use and the surface wind related to these runways is observed, the available wind values for each runway shall be given, and the runways to which the values refer shall be reported;
- c) When variations from the mean wind direction are reported in accordance with 3 .6.5.2 b) 2), the two extreme directions between which the surface wind has varied shall be reported; and
- d) When variations from the mean wind speed (gusts) are reported in accordance with 3.6.5.2 c), they shall be reported as the maximum and minimum values of the wind speed attained.
- 4.1.5.4 In METAR and SPECI, when variations from the mean wind speed (gusts) are reported accordance with 3.6.5.2 c), the maximum value of the wind speed attained shall be reported.

4.2 Visibility

4.2.1 Siting

- 4.2.1.1 When instrumented systems are used for the measurement of visibility, the visibility should be measured at a height of approximately 2.5 m (7.5 ft.) above the runway.
- 4.2.1.2 When instrumented systems are used for the measurement of visibility, representative visibility observations should be obtained by the use of sensors appropriately sited. Sensors for visibility observations for local routine and special reports should be sited to give the best practicable indications of visibility along the runway and touchdown zone.

4.2.2 Displays

When instrumented systems are used for the measurement of visibility, visibility displays relating to each sensor should be located in the meteorological station with corresponding displays in the appropriate air traffic services units. The displays in the meteorological station and in the air traffic services units should relate to the same sensors, and where separate sensors are required as specified in 4. 2. 1, the displays should be clearly marked to identify the area, e.g. runway and section of runway, monitored by each sensor.



4.2.3 Averaging

When instrumented systems are used for the measurement of visibility, their output should be updated at least every 60 seconds to permit provision of current representative values. The averaging period should be:

- a) 1 minute for local routine and special reports and for visibility displays in air traffic services units; and
- b) 10 minutes for METAR and SPECI, except that when the 10-minute period immediately preceding the observation includes a marked discontinuity in the visibility, only those values occurring after the discontinuity should be used for obtaining mean values.

Note. — A marked discontinuity occurs when there is an abrupt and sustained change in visibility, lasting at least 2 minutes, which reaches or passes through criteria for the issuance of SPECI reports given in 3.9.4

4.2.4 Reporting

- 4.2.4.1 In local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI, the visibility shall be reported in steps of 50 m when the visibility is less than 800 m; in steps of 100 m, when it is 800 m or more but less than 5 km; in kilometer steps, when the visibility is 5 km or more but less than 10 km; and it shall be given as 10 km when the visibility is 10 km or more, except when the conditions for the use of CAVOK apply. Any observed value which does not fit the reporting scale in use shall be rounded down to the nearest lower step in the scale.
- 4.2.4.2 In local routine and special reports, visibility along the runway(s) shall be reported together with the units of measurement used to indicate visibility.
- 4.2.4.3 In local routine and special reports, when instrumented systems are used for the measurement of visibility:
 - a) if the visibility is observed from more than one location along the runway as specified in Chapter 4, 4.6.2.2, the values representative of the touchdown zone should be reported first, followed, as necessary, by the values representative of the mid-point and stop-end of the runway, and the locations for which these values are representative shall be indicated; and
 - b) When there is more than one runway in use and the visibility is observed related to these runways, the available visibility values for each runway should be reported, and the runways to which the values refer should be indicated.
- 4.2.4.4 In METAR and SPECI, visibility should be reported as prevailing visibility, as defined in Appendix 1. When the visibility is not the same in different directions and
 - a) when the lowest visibility is different from the prevailing visibility, and 1) less than 1 500 m or less than 50 per cent of the prevailing visibility and less than 5 000 m; the lowest visibility observed should also be reported and, when possible, its general direction in relation to the aerodrome reference point indicated by reference to one of the eight points of the compass. If the lowest visibility is observed in more than one direction, then the most operationally significant direction should be reported; and



b) When the visibility is fluctuating rapidly, and the prevailing visibility cannot be determined, only the lowest visibility should be reported, with no indication of direction.

4.3 Runway visual range

4.3.1 Siting

- 4.3.1.1 Runway visual range should be assessed at a height of approximately 2.5 m (7.5 ft.) above the runway for instrumented systems or assessed at a height of approximately 5 m (15 ft.) above the runway by a human observer.
- 4.3.1.2 Runway visual range should be assessed at a lateral distance from the runway center line of not more than 120 m. The site for observations to be representative of the touchdown zone should be located about 300 m along the runway from the threshold. The sites for observations to be representative of the mid-point and stop-end of the runway should be located at a distance of 1 000 to 1 500 m along the runway from the threshold and at a distance of about 300 m from the other end of the runway. The exact position of these sites and, if necessary, additional sites should be decided after considering aeronautical, meteorological and climatological factors such as long runways, swamps and other fogprone areas.

4.3.2 Instrumented Systems

- 4.3.2.1 Instrumented systems based on transmission meters or forward-scatter meters shall be used to assess runway visual range on runways intended for Category II and III instrument approach and landing operations.
- 4.3.2.2 Instrumented systems based on transmission meters or forward-scatter meters should be used to assess runway visual range on runways intended for Category I instrument approach and landing operations.

4.3.3 Display

- 4.3.3.1 Where runway visual range is determined by instrumented systems, one display or more, if required, shall be located in the meteorological station with corresponding displays in the appropriate air traffic services units. The displays in the meteorological station and in the air traffic services units shall be related to the same sensors, and where separate sensors are required as specified 3.9.6.3.1.2, the displays shall be clearly marked to identify the runway and section of runway monitored by each sensor.
- 4.3.3.2 Where runway visual range is determined by human observers, runway visual range should be reported to the appropriate local air traffic services units, whenever there is a change in the value to be reported in accordance with the reporting scale (except where the provisions of 3.9.6.2.1 a) or b) apply). The transmission of such reports should normally be completed within 15 seconds after the termination of the observation.

4.3.4 Averaging

Where instrumented systems are used for the assessment of runway visual range, their output shall be updated at least every 60 seconds to permit the provision of current, representative values. The averaging period for runway visual range values shall be:



- A) 1 minute for local routine and special reports and for runway visual range displays in air traffic services units: and
- b) 10 minutes for METAR and SPECI, except that when the 10-minute period immediately preceding the observation includes a marked discontinuity in runway visual range values, only those values occurring after the discontinuity shall be used for obtaining mean values.

Note. — A marked discontinuity occurs when there is an abrupt and sustained change in visibility, lasting at least 2 minutes, which reaches or passes through criteria for the issuance of SPECI reports given in 4.9.4

4.3.5 Runway Light Intensity

When instrumented systems are used for the assessment of runway visual range, computations should be made separately for each available runway. For local routine and special reports, the light intensity to be used for the computation should be:

- a) For a runway with the lights switched on and the light intensity of more than 3 per cent of the maximum light intensity available, the light intensity actually in use on that runway;
- b) for a runway with the lights switched on and the light intensity of 3 per cent or less of the maximum light intensity available, the optimum light intensity that would be appropriate for operational use in the prevailing conditions; and
- c) For a runway with lights switched off (or at the lowest setting pending the resumption of operations), the optimum light intensity that would be appropriate for operational use in the prevailing conditions.

In METAR and SPECI, the runway visual range shall be based on the maximum light intensity available on the runway.

4.3.6 Reporting

- 4.3.6.1 In local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI, the runway visual range shall be reported in steps of 25 m when the runway visual range is less than 400 m; in steps of 50 m when it is between 400 m and 800 m; and in steps of 100 m when the runway visual range is more than 800 m. Any observed value which does not fit the reporting scale in use shall be rounded down to the nearest lower step in the scale.
- 4.3.6.2 Fifty meters should be considered the lower limit and 2000 meters the upper limit for runway visual range. Outside of these limits, local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI should merely indicate that the runway visual range is less than 50 m or more than 2 000 m.
- 4.3.6.3 In local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI:
 - a) when runway visual range is above the maximum value that can be determined by the



- system in use, it shall be reported using the abbreviation "ABV" in local routine and special reports and the abbreviation "P" in METAR and SPECI, followed by the maximum value that can be determined by the system; and
- b) When the runway visual range is below the minimum value that can be determined by the system in use, it shall be reported using the abbreviation "BLW" in local routine and special reports and the abbreviation "M" in METAR and SPECI, followed by the minimum value that can be determined by the system.

4.3.6.4 In local routine and special reports:

- a) the units of measurement used shall be included;
- b) if runway visual range is observed from only one location along the runway, i.e. the touchdown zone, it shall be included without any indication of location;
- c) if the runway visual range is observed from more than one location along the runway, the value representative of the touchdown zone shall be reported first, followed by the values representative of the mid-point and stop-end and the locations for which these values are representative shall be indicated; and
- d) When there is more than one runway in use, the available runway visual range values for each runway shall be reported and the runways to which the values refer shall be indicated.

4.3.6.5 in METAR and SPECI:

- a) Only the value representative of the touchdown zone should be reported and no indication of location on the runway shall be included; and
- b) Where there is more than one runway available for landing, touchdown zone runway visual range values should be included for all such runways, up to a maximum of four, and the runways to which the values refer should be indicated.
- 4.3.6.6 In METAR and SPECI when instrumented systems are used for the assessment of runway visual range, the variations in runway visual range during the 10-minute period immediately preceding the observation should be included if the runway visual range values during the 10-minute period have shown a distinct tendency, such that the mean during the first 5 minutes varies by 100 m or more from the mean during the second 5 minutes of the period. When the variation of the runway visual range values shows an upward or downward tendency, this should be indicated by the abbreviation "U" or "D", respectively. In circumstances when actual fluctuations during the 10-minute period show no distinct tendency, this should be indicated using the abbreviation "N". When indications of tendency are not available, no abbreviations should be included.

Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

4.4 Present Weather

4.4.1 Siting

When instrumented systems are used for observing present weather phenomena listed under 4.4.2.3 And 4.4.2.4 representative information should be obtained by the use of sensors appropriately sited.

4.4.2 Reporting

- 4.4.2.1 In local routine and special reports, observed present weather phenomena shall be reported in terms of type and characteristics and qualified with respect to intensity, as appropriate.
- 4.4.2.2 In METAR and SPECI, observed present weather phenomena shall be reported in terms of type and character- is tics and qualified with respect to intensity or proximity to the aerodrome, as appropriate.
- 4.4.2.3 In local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI, the following types of present weather phenomena should be reported, using their respective abbreviations and relevant criteria, as appropriate:
 - a) Prescription

Drizzle Rain		DZ RA

b) Obscurations (lithometeors)

FG

Reported when visibility is less than 1000m except when qualified by 'MI', 'BC', 'PR' or 'VC' (see 3.4.2.6 and 3.4.2.8)

Mict

- Reported when visibility is at least 1000m but not more than 5000m
 - c) Obscurations (lithometeors)

- the following should be used only when the obscuration consists predominantly of lithometeors and the visibility is 5000m or less except 'SA' when qualified by 'DR' (see 4.4.2.6) and volcanic ash.

Smoke FU Volcanic Ash VA

d) Other phenomena

Funnel cloud (tornado or waterspout) FC

4.4.2.4 In automated local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI, in addition to the precipitation types listed under 3.9.6.5.2.3 a), the abbreviation UP should be used for unidentified precipitation when the type of precipitation cannot be identified by the automatic observing system.



4.4.2.5 In local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI, the following characteristics of present weather phenomena, as necessary, shall be reported, using their respective abbreviations and relevant criteria, as appropriate:

Thunderstorm TS

— Used to report a thunderstorm with precipitation in accordance with the templates shown in Tables A3-1 and A3-2. When thunder is heard or lightning is detected at the aerodrome during the 10-minute period preceding the time of observation but no precipitation is observed at the aerodrome, the abbreviation "TS" shall be used without qualification.

Freezing FZ

- Super cooled water droplets or precipitation, used with types of present weather phenomena in accordance with the templates shown in Tables A3-1 and A3-2.
- 4.4.2.6 In local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI, the following characteristics of present weather phenomena, as necessary, should be reported, using their respective abbreviations and relevant criteria, as appropriate:

Shower

— Used to report showers in accordance with the templates shown in Tables A3-1 and A3-2. Showers observed in the vicinity of the aerodrome (see 4.4.2.8) should be reported as "VCSH" without qualification regarding type or intensity of precipitation.

Blowing

— Used in accordance with the templates shown in Tables A3-1 and A3-2 with types of present weather phenomena raised by the wind to a height of 2 m (6 ft.) or more above the ground.

Low drifting DR

— Used in accordance with the templates shown in Tables A3-1 and A3-2 with types of present weather phenomena raised by the wind to less than 2 m (6 ft.) above ground level.

Shallow

Less than 2 m (6 ft.) above ground level.

Patches BC

Fog patches randomly covering the aerodrome.

Partial

- A substantial part of the aerodrome covered by fog while the remainder is clear.
- 4.4.2.7 In automated local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI, when showers (SH)referred to in 4.4.2.6 cannot be determined based upon a method that



Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

takes account of the presence of convective cloud, the precipitation should not be characterized by SH.

4.4.2.8 In local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI, the relevant intensity or, as appropriate, the proximity to the aerodrome of the reported present weather phenomena should be indicated as follows:

(local routine and special reports) (METAR and SPECI)

Light FBL —

Moderate MOD (no indication)

Heavy HVY +

Used with types of present weather phenomena in accordance with the templates shown in Tables A3-1 and A3-2. Light intensity should be indicated only for precipitation.

Vicinity

— Between approximately 8 and 16 km of the aerodrome reference point and used only in METAR and SPECI with present weather in accordance with

The template shown in Table A3-2 when not reported under 4.4.2.5 and 4.4.2.6

- 4.4.2.9 In local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI:
 - a) One or more, up to a maximum of three, of the present weather abbreviations given in 4.4.2.3. And 4.4.2.4. shall be used, as necessary, together with an indication, where appropriate, of the characteristics given in 4.4.2.5. and 4.4.2.6 and intensity or proximity to the aerodrome given in 4.4.2.8, so as to convey a complete description of the present weather of significance to flight operations;
 - b) The indication of intensity or proximity, as appropriate, shall be reported first followed respectively by the characteristics and the type of weather phenomena; and
 - c) Where two different types of weather are observed, they shall be reported in two separate groups, where the intensity or proximity indicator refers to the weather phenomenon which follows the indicator. However, different types of precipitation occurring at the time of observation shall be reported as one single group with the dominant type of precipitation reported first and preceded by only one intensity qualifier which refers to the intensity of the total precipitation.
- 4.4.2.10 In automated local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI, the present weather should be replaced by "//" when the present weather cannot be observed by the automatic observing system due to a temporary failure of the system/sensor.



4.5 Clouds

4.5.1 Siting

When instrumented systems are used for the measurement of the cloud amount and the height of cloud base, representative observations should be obtained by the use of sensors appropriately sited. For local routine and special reports, in the case of aerodromes with precision approach runways, sensors for cloud amount and height of cloud base should be sited to give the best practicable indications of the cloud amount and height of cloud base at the threshold of the runway in use. For that purpose, a sensor should be installed at a distance of less than 1 200 m (4 000 ft.) before the landing threshold.

4.5.2 Display

When automated equipment is used for the measurement of the height of cloud base, height of cloud base display(s) should be located in the meteorological station with corresponding display(s) in the appropriate air traffic services units. The displays in the meteorological station and in the air traffic services units should relate to the same sensor, and where separate sensors are required as specified in 3.9.6.6.1, the displays should clearly identify the area monitored by each sensor.

4.5.3 Reference level

The height of cloud base shall be reported above aerodrome elevation. When a precision approach runway is in use which has a threshold elevation 15 m (50 ft.) or more below the aerodrome elevation, local arrangements shall be made in order that the height of cloud bases reported to arriving aircraft shall refer to the threshold elevation. In the case of reports from offshore structures, the height of cloud base shall be given above mean sea level.

4.5.4 Reporting

- 4.5.4.1 In local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI, the height of cloud base shall be reported in steps of 30 m (100 ft.) up to 3 000 m (10 000 ft.).
- 4.5.4.2 At aerodromes where low-visibility procedures are established for approach and landing, as agreed between the meteorological authority and the appropriate ATS authority, in local routine and special reports the height of cloud base should be reported in steps of 15 m (50 ft.) up to and including 90 m (300 ft.) and in steps of 30 m (100 ft.) between 90 m (300 ft.) and 3 000 m (10 000 ft.), and the vertical visibility in steps of 15 m (50 ft.) up to and including 90 m (300 ft.) and in steps of 30 m (100 ft) between 90 m (300 ft.) and 600 m (2 000 ft.).
- 4.5.4.3 In local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI:
 - a) cloud amount should be reported using the abbreviations "FEW" (1 to 2 oktas), "SCT" (3 to 4 oktas), "BKN" (5 to 7 oktas) or "OVC" (8 oktas);
 - b) cumulonimbus clouds and towering cumulus clouds should be indicated as "CB" and "TCU", respectively;



- c) the vertical visibility should be reported in steps of 30 m (100 ft) up to 600 m (2 000 ft);
- d) If there are no clouds of operational significance and no restriction on vertical visibility and the abbreviation "CAVOK" is not appropriate, the abbreviation "NSC" should be used;
- e) When several layers or masses of cloud of operational significance are observed, their amount and height of cloud base should be reported in increasing order of the height of cloud base, and in accordance with the following criteria:
 - i. the lowest layer or mass, regardless of amount to be reported as FEW, SCT, BKN or OVC as appropriate;
 - ii. the next layer or mass, covering more than 2/8 to be reported as SCT, BKN or OVC as appropriate;
 - iii. the next higher layer or mass, covering more than 4/8 to be reported as BKN or OVC as appropriate; and
 - iv. cumulonimbus and/or towering cumulus clouds, whenever observed and not reported in v. to 3);
- f) when the cloud base is diffuse or ragged or fluctuating rapidly, the minimum height of cloud base, or cloud fragments, should be reported; and
- g) When an individual layer (mass) of cloud is composed of cumulonimbus and towering cumulus clouds with a common cloud base, the type of cloud should be reported as cumulonimbus only.
- Note. Towering cumulus indicates cumulus congestus clouds of great vertical extent.
- 4.5.4.4 Any observed value in, 4.5.4.1, 4.5.4.2 and 4.5.4.3 c) which does not fit the reporting scale in use shall be rounded down to the nearest lower step in the scale.
- 4.5.4.5 In local routine and special reports:
 - a) The units of measurement used for the height of cloud base and vertical visibility shall be indicated; and
 - b) When there is more than one runway in use and the heights of cloud bases are observed by instruments for these runways, the available heights of cloud bases for each runway shall be reported and the runways to which the values refer shall be indicated.
- 4.5.4.6 In automated local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI:



- a) when the cloud type cannot be observed by the automatic observing system, the cloud type in each cloud group should be replaced by "///";
- b) When no clouds are detected by the automatic observing system, it should be indicated by using the abbreviation "NCD";
- c) when cumulonimbus clouds or towering cumulus clouds are detected by the automatic observing system and the cloud amount and/or the height of cloud base cannot be observed, the cloud amount and/or the height of cloud base should be replaced by "///"; and
- d) The vertical visibility should be replaced by "///" when the sky is obscured and the value of the vertical visibility cannot be determined by the automatic observing system due to a temporary failure of the system/sensor

4.6. Air Temperature and Dew-Point Temperature

4.6.1 Display

When automated equipment is used for the measurement of air temperature and dew-point temperature, air temperature and dew-point temperature displays should be located in the meteorological station with corresponding displays in the appropriate air traffic services units. The displays in the meteorological station and in the air traffic services units should relate to the same sensors.

4.6.2 Reporting

- 4.6.2.1 In local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI, the air temperature and the dew-point temperature shall be reported in steps of whole degrees Celsius. Any observed value which does not fit the reporting scale in use shall be rounded to the nearest whole degree Celsius, with observed values involving 0.5° rounded up to the next higher whole degree Celsius.
- 4.6.2.2 In local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI, a temperature below 0°C shall be identified

4.7 Atmospheric pressure

4.7.1 Display

When automated equipment is used for the measurement of atmospheric pressure, QNH and, if required in accordance with 4.7.3.2 b), QFE displays relating to the barometer shall be located in the meteorological station with corresponding displays in the appropriate air traffic services units. When QFE values are displayed for more than one runway, as specified in 4.7.3.2 d), the displays shall be clearly marked to identify the runway to which the QFE value displayed refers.

4.7.2 Reference level

The reference level for the computation of QFE should be the aerodrome elevation. For non-precision approach runways, the thresholds of which are 2 m (7 ft.) or more below the aerodrome elevation, and for precision approach runways, the QFE, if required, should refer to the relevant threshold elevation.



4.7.3 Reporting

- 4.7.3.1 For local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI, QNH and QFE shall be computed in tenths of hectopascals and reported therein in steps of whole hectopascals, using four digits. Any observed value which does not fit the reporting scale in use shall be rounded down to the nearest lower whole hectopascals.
- 4.7.3.2 in local routine and special reports:
 - a. QNH shall be included;
 - b. QFE shall be included if required by users or as agreed between the meteorological service provider, the appropriate ATS authority and the operators concerned, on a regular basis;
 - c. the units of measurement used for QNH and QFE values shall be included; and
 - d. If QFE values are required for more than one runway, the required QFE values for each runway shall be reported and the runways to which the values refer shall be indicated.
- 47.3.3 In METAR and SPECI, only QNH values shall be included.

4.8. Supplementary information

4.8.1 Reporting

- 4.8.1.1 In local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI, the following recent weather phenomena, i.e. weather phenomena observed at the aerodrome during the period since the last issued routine report or last hour, whichever is the shorter, but not at the time of observation, should be reported, up to a maximum of three groups, in accordance with the templates shown in Tables A3-1 and A3-2, in the supplementary information:
 - a. freezing precipitation
 - b. moderate or heavy precipitation (including showers thereof)
 - c. blowing snow
 - d. dust storm, sandstorm
 - e. thunderstorm
 - f. funnel cloud (tornado or waterspout)
 - g. volcanic ash
- 4.8.1.2 In local routine and special reports, the following significant meteorological conditions, or combinations thereof, should be reported in supplementary information:



Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

— cumulonimbus clouds— thunderstorm CB TS

— moderate or severe turbulence

— wind shear

— hail

— severe squall line

moderate or severe icing
freezing precipitation
funnel cloud (tornado or waterspout)

MOD TURB, SEV TURB WS GR

SEV SQL

MOD ICE, SEV ICE

FZDZ, FZRA

FC





The location of the condition should be indicated. Where necessary, additional information should be included using abbreviated plain language.

- 4.8.1.3 In automated local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI, in addition to the recent weather phenomena listed under 4.8.1.1, recent unknown precipitation should be reported in accordance with the template shown in Table A3-2 when the type of precipitation cannot be identified by the automatic observing system.
- 4.8.1.4 In METAR and SPECI, where local circumstances so warrant, information on wind shear should be added.
- 4.8.1.5 In METAR and SPECI, the following information should be included in the supplementary information, in accordance with regional air navigation agreement:
 - a. information on sea-surface temperature, and the state of the sea or the significant wave height from aeronautical meteorological stations established on offshore structures in support of helicopter operations; and
 - b. Information on the state of the runway provided by the appropriate aerodrome operator

Table A3-1. Template for the local routine (MET REPORT) and local special (SPECIAL) reports

Key: M = inclusion mandatory, part of every message;

C = inclusion conditional, dependent on meteorological conditions; O

= Inclusion optional.

Element as specified in Chapter 4	Detailed content		Template(s)		Examples
Identification of the type of report (M)	Type of report	MET REPORT of	rSPECIAL		MET REPORT SPECIAL
Location indicator (M)	ICAO location indicator (M)	nnnn			YUDO ¹
Time of the observation (M)	Day and actual time of the observation in UTC	nnnnnZ			221630Z
Identification of an automated report (C)	Automated report identifier (C)	AUTO			AUTO
Surface wind (M)	Name of the element (M)	WIND			WIND 240/4MPS
	Runway (O) ²	RWY nn[L] or RV	VY nn[C] or RWY n	n[R]	(WIND 240/8KT)
	Runway section (O) ³	TDZ			
	Wind direction (M)	nnn/	VRB BTN nnn/		
			AND nnn/ or VRB	С	
	Wind speed (M)	[ABV]n[n][n]MPS	(or [ABV]n[n]KT)	A L	
	Significant speed variations (C) ⁴	MAX[ABV]nn[n] N	MNMn[n]	М	
	Significant directional variations (C) ⁵	VRB BTN nnn/ AND nnn/	-]	
	Runway section (O) ³	MID	•	•	
	Wind direction (O) ³	nnn/	VRB BTN nnn/ AND nnn/ or VRB	C A	
	Wind speed (O) ³	[ABV]n[n][n]MPS (or [ABV]n[n]KT)		1 L	
	Significant speed variations (C) ⁴	MAX[ABV]nn[n] MNMn[n]		М	
	Significant directional	VRB BTN nnn/			



Civil Aviation Authority of Fiji
Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

	variations (C) ⁵	AND nnn/	_		
	Runway section (O) ³	END			
	Wind direction (O) ³	nnn/	VRB BTN nnn/ AND nnn/ or VRB	C A L	
	Wind speed (O) ³	[ABV]n[n][n]MPS	(or [ABV]n[n]KT)	М	
	Significant speed variations (C) ⁴	MAX[ABV]nn[n] I			
	Significant directional variations (C) ⁵	VRB BTN nnn/ AND nnn/	_		
Visibility (M)	Name of the element (M)	VIS	1		
, ,	Runway (O) ²	RWY nn[L] or RV nn[R]	VY nn[C] or RWY	C A	
	Runway section (O) ³	TDZ		V	
	Visibility (M)	n[n][n][n]M <i>or</i> n[n]KM	0	
	Runway section (O) ³	MID		K	
	Visibility (O) ³	n[n][n][n]M <i>or</i> n[n]KM		
	Runway section (O) ³	END			
	Visibility (O) ³	n[n][n][n]M <i>or</i> n[n]KM		
Runway visual range	Name of the element (M)	RVR			
(C) ⁶	Runway (C) ⁷	RWY nn[L] or RV	VY nn[C] or RWY		
()		nn[R]			
	Runway section (C) ⁸	TDZ			
	Runway visual range (M)	[ABV or BLW] nn	[n][n]M		
	Runway section (C) ⁸	MID			
	Runway visual range (C) ⁸	[ABV or BLW] nn	[n][n]M		
	Runway section (C) ⁸	END		_	
	Runway visual range (C) ⁸	[ABV or BLW] nn	[n][n]M	_	
Present weather (C) ^{9,}				1	
10					



Standards Document - Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

Notes. —

- Fictitious location. 1.
- 2. Optional values for one or more runways.
- 3. Optional values for one or more sections of the runway.
- To be included in accordance with 4.1.5.2 c). 4.
- 5. To be included in accordance with 4.1.5.2 b) 1).
- 6. To be included if visibility or runway visual range < 1 500 m.
- 7. To be included in accordance with 4.3.6.4 d).
- 8. To be included in accordance with 4.3.6.4 c).
- 9. To be included whenever applicable.
- 10. One or more, up to a maximum of three groups, in accordance with 4.4.2.9 a), 4.8.1.1 and Appendix 5. 2.2.4.3.
- Precipitation types listed under 4.4.2.3 a) may be combined in accordance with 4.4.2.9 c) and 11. Appendix 5, 2.2.4.1. Only moderate or heavy precipitation to be indicated in trend forecasts in accordance with Appendix 5, 2.2.4.1.
- 12. For automated reports only.
- Heavy used to indicate tornado or waterspout; moderate used to indicate funnel cloud not reaching 13. the ground.
- Up to four cloud layers in accordance with 4.5.4.3 e).
- Abbreviated plain language may be used in accordance with 4.8.1.2. 15.
- 16.
- To be included in accordance with Chapter 6, 6.3.2. Number of change indicators to be kept to a minimum in accordance with Appendix 5, 2.2.1, normally not exceeding three groups.



Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

Template for METAR and SPECI Table A3-2

Key:

M = inclusion mandatory, part of every message;
 C = inclusion conditional, dependent on meteorological conditions or method O

= Inclusion optional.

Note 1. — The ranges and resolutions for the numerical elements included in METAR and SPECI are shown in Table A3-5 of this appendix

	1				<u></u>
Element as specified in Chapter 4	Detailed content		pplate(s)		Examples
Identification of the type of report (M)	Type of report (M)	METAR, METAR COR, SPECI or SPECI COR			METAR METAR COR SPECI
Location indicator (M)	ICAO location indicator (M)	nnnn			YUDO¹
Time of the observation (M)	Day and actual time of the observation in UTC (M)	nnnnnZ			221630Z
Identification of an automated or missing report (C) ²	Automated <i>or</i> missing report identifier (C)	AUTO or NIL			AUTO NIL
END OF METAR IF T	HE REPORT IS MISSING.				
Surface wind (M)	Wind direction (M)	Nnn <i>or ///</i> ¹²	VRB		24004MPS
	Wind speed (M)	[P]nn[n] <i>or </i> ¹²			VRB01MPS ///10MPS (24008KT) (VRB02KT) 240//KT 19006MPS (19012KT) 00000MPS (00000KT)
	Significant speed variations (C) ³	G[P]nn[n]		140P49MPS	
	Units of measurement (M) Significant directional	MPS (or KT)	-		(140P99KT) 12003G09MPS (12006G18KT) 24008G14MPS
	variations (C)4				(24016G28KT)
Visibility (M)	Prevailing or minimum visibility (M)5	Nnnn <i>or ////</i> ¹²		C A V O K	0350 //// CAVOK 7000 9999
	Minimum visibility and direction of the minimum visibility (C)6	nnnn[N] or nnnn[NE] or nnnn or nnnn[S] or nnnn[SW] or nnnn nnnn[NW]			0800 2000 1200NW 6000 2800E
Runway visual range	Name of the element (M)	R			R32/0400
(C)7	Runway (M)	nn[L]/or nn[C]/or nn[R]/ [P or M]nnnn or //// ¹²			R12R/1700 R10/M0050 R14L/P2000
	Runway visual range (M)				R16L/0650 R16C/0500 R16L//// R10//// R16R/0450 R17L/0450
	Runway visual range past tendency (C)8	U, D or N			R12/1100U R26/0550N R20/0800D R12/0700



Civil Aviation Authority of Fiji Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

Element as specified	Detailed and to the						Everentes
in Chapter 4	Detailed content		Ten	nplate(s)			Examples
Present weather (C) ^{2, 9}	Intensity <i>or</i> proximity of present weather (C) ¹⁰	- or +		VC			
	Characteristics and type of present weather (M) ¹¹		FG or BR or SA or DU or HZ or FU or VA or SQ or PO or TS or BCFG or BLDU or BLSN or DRDU or DRSN or DRSN or FZFG or MIFG or	FG or PO or FC or DS or SS or TS or SH or BLSN or BLSA or BLDU or VA		+TSRA F +DZ \	HZ VCFG FG VCSH /A VCTS MIFG
Cloud (M) ¹⁴	Cloud amount and height of cloud base or vertical visibility (M)	FEWnnn or SCTnnn or BKNnnn or OVCnnn or FEW/// ¹² or SCT/// ¹² or OVC/// ¹² or ///nnn ¹² or	VVnnn or VV/// ¹²	NSC or NCD ¹²		FEW015 OVC030 SCT010 OVC02 BKN///	VV005 VV/// NSC 20 ///015
	Cloud type (C) ²	CB or TCU or /// ¹²				BKN009TCU SCT008 BKN0 /////CB	NCD 025CB BKN025///
Air and dew-point temperature (M)	Air and dew-point temperature (M)	[M]nn/[M]nn	or ///[M]nn ¹² or [M]nn/// ¹² or///// ¹²		17/10 ///10 02/M08 M01/M10) 17/// /////
Pressure values (M)	Name of the element (M)	Q				Q0995 Q1009	
Supplementary information (C)	QNH (M) Recent weather (C) ^{2, 9}	RE[SH]SN <i>or</i> RESS <i>or</i> REI RETSGS <i>or</i> F	REFZDZ or RE RESG or RES OS or RETSRA RETS or REFC	FZRA or REDZ or HGR or RESHGS or RETSSN or RE or REVA or REPL	or REBLSN or ETSGR or or REUP ¹² or	Q1022 Q//// REFZRA RETSRA	/
	Wind shear (C) ²	REFZUP ¹² or RETSUP ¹² or RESHUP ¹² or RE// ¹² WS Rnn[L] or WS Rnn[C] or WS Rnn[R] or WS ALL RWY			WS R03 WS ALL RWY WS R18C		
	Sea-surface temperature and state of the sea <i>or</i> significant wave height (C) ¹⁵	W[M]nn/Sn or W///Sn or W[M]nn/S/ or W[M]nn/Hn[n][n] or W///Hn[n][n] or W[M]nn/H///			W15/S2 W12/H75 W///S3 WM01/S/ W///H104 W17/H/// W///H///		



Standards Document - Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

Element as specified in Chapter 4	in Detailed content			Ter	nplate(s)			Examples
	State of the	Runway designator (M)	R nn[L]/ or Rnn[C]/ or Rnn[R]/		/	R/SNO0	CLO	R99/421594 R/SNOCLO R14L/CLRD//
	runway (C) ¹⁶	Runway deposits (M)	n or /		CLRD//			
		Extent of runway contamination (M)	n or /					
		Depth of deposit (M)	nn or //					
		Friction coefficient or braking action	nn or //					
Trend forecast (O) ¹⁷⁶	Change	L (M) indicator (M) ¹⁸⁷	NOSIG	BECMG or	ГЕМРО			NOSIG BECMG FEW020
	Period of	change (C) ²		FMnnnn and/o TLnnnn or ATnnnn	or			TEMPO 25018G25MPS (TEMPO 25036G50KT) BECMG FM1030 TL1130 CAVOK
	Wind (C) ²	2		nnn[P]nn[n][G[(<i>or</i> nnn[P]nn[G				BECMG TL1700 0800 FG
	Prevailin	g visibility (C) ²		nnnn		C	;	DECIMO ATARON ORGANISM
	intensity Weather	phenomenon:		DZ or RA or SN or SG or PL or DS or SS or FZDZ or FZRA or SHGS or SHGS or SHRA or SHGS or TSGR or TSGR or TSGR or TSGR or		N S W	'	BECMG AT1800 9000 NSW BECMG FM1900 0500 +SNRA BECMG FM1100 SN TEMPO FM1130 BLSN TEMPO FM0330 TL0430 FZRA TEMPO TL1200 0600 BECMG AT1200 8000 NSW NSC BECMG AT1130 OVC010 TEMPO TL1530 +SHRA BKN012CB
	cloud base or v	nount and height of vertical visibility (C) ^{2, 14} pe (C) ^{2,14}		FEWnnn or SCTnnn or BKNnnn or OVCnnn	VVnnn or VV///	N S C		

Notes. —

- 1. Fictitious location.
- 2. To be included whenever applicable.
- 3. To be included in accordance with 4.1.5.2 c).
- 4. To be included in accordance with 4.1.5.2 b) 1).
- 5. To be included in accordance with 4.2.4.4 b).
- 6. To be included in accordance with 4.2.4.4 a).
- 7. To be included if visibility or runway visual range < 1500 m; for up to a maximum of four runways in accordance with 4.3.6.5 b).
- 8. To be included in accordance with 4.3.6.6.
- 9. One or more, up to a maximum of three groups, in accordance with 4.4.2.9 a), 4.8.1.1 and Appendix 5, 2.2.4.1.
- 10. To be included whenever applicable; no qualifier for *moderate* intensity in accordance with 4.4.2.8.



Standards Document - Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

- 11. Precipitation types listed under 4.4.2.3 a) may be combined in accordance with 4.4.2.9 c) and Appendix 5, 2.2.4.1. Only moderate or heavy precipitation to be indicated in trend forecasts in accordance with Appendix 5, 2.2.4.1.
- When a meteorological element is temporarily missing, or its value considered temporarily as 12. incorrect, it is replaced by "/" for each digit of the abbreviation of the text message and indicated as missing for its IWXXM version.
- Heavy used to indicate tornado or waterspout; moderate (no qualifier) to indicate funnel cloud not 13. reaching the ground.
- 14. Up to four cloud layers in accordance with 4.5.4.3 e)
- To be included in accordance with 4.8.1.5 a) 15.
- 16. To be included in accordance with Chapter 6, 6.3.2.
- Number of change indicators to be kept to a minimum in accordance with Appendix 5,2.2.1, normally 17. not exceeding three groups.

Table A3-3. Use of change indicators in trend forecasts

Change indicator	Time indicator and period		Meaning
NOSIG	_	no significant cha	anges are forecast
BECMG	FMn1n1n1	the change is forecast to	commence at n1n1n1n1 UTC and be completed by n2n2n2n2 UTC
	TLn2n2n2n2		commence at the beginning of the trend forecast period and be completed by nnnn UTC
	FMnnnn		commence at nnnn UTC and be completed by the end of the trend forecast period
	ATnnnn		occur at nnnn UTC (specified time)
	-		a) commence at the beginning of the trend forecast period and be completed by the end of the trend forecast period; or b) the time is uncertain
TEMPO	FMn1n1n1n1 TLn2n2n2n2	Temporary fluctuations are forecast to	commence at n1n1n1n1 UTC and cease by n2n2n2n2 UTC
	TLnnn		commence at the beginning of the trend forecast period and cease by nnnn UTC
	FMnnnn		commence at nnnn UTC and cease by the end of the trend forecast period
	_		commence at the beginning of the trend forecast period and cease by the end of
			the trend forecast period

Table A3-4 Ranges and resolutions for the numerical elements included in local reports

Element as specified in Chapter 4		Range	Resolution
Runway:	(no	01 - 36	1
	units)		
Wind direction:		010 - 360	10
°true			
Wind speed:		1 - 99*	1
MPS		1 - 199*	1
	KT		
Visibility:		0 - 750	50
М		800 - 4 900	100
	М	5 - 9	1
	KM	10 -	0 (fixed value: 10 KM)



Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

KM		
Runway visual range:	0 - 375	25
M	400 - 750	50
M	800 - 2 000	100
М	333 2 333	
Vertical visibility:	0 - 75**	15
M	90 - 600	30
М	0 - 250**	50
М	300 - 2 000	100
М		
Clouds: height of cloud base:	0 - 75**	15
М	90 - 3 000	30
М	0 - 250**	50
М	300 - 10 000	100
М		
Air temperature;	-80 - +60	1
°C		
Dew-point temperature:		
QNH; QFE:	0500 - 1 100	1
hPa		

^{*} There is no aeronautical requirement to report surface wind speeds of 50 m/s (100 kt) or more; however, provision has been made for reporting wind speeds up to

⁹⁹ m/s (199 kt) for non-aeronautical purposes, as necessary.

^{**} Under circumstances as specified in 4.5.4.2; otherwise a resolution of 30 m (100 ft) is to be used.

Table A3-5. Ranges and resolutions for the numerical elements included in METAR and SPECI

	Element as specified in Chapter 4		Range	Resolution
Runway:		(no units)	01 - 36	1
Wind direction:		°true	000 - 360	10
Wind speed:		MPS	00 - 99*	1
		KT	00 - 199*	1
Visibility:		М	0000 – 0750	50
		М	0800 – 4 900	100
		М	5 000 – 9 000	1 000
		M	10 000 -	0 (fixed value: 9 999)
Runway visual range:		M	0000 – 0375	25
		M	0400 – 0750	50
		M	0800 – 2 000	100
Vertical visibility:		30's M (100's FT)	000 - 020	1
Clouds: height of cloud ba	ase:	30's M (100's FT)	000 - 100	1
Air Temperature;				
Dew-point temperature:		°C	-80 - +60	1
QNH:		hPa	0850 - 1 100	1
Sea-surface temperature:		°C	-10 - +40	1
State of the sea:		(no units)	0 - 9	1
Significant wave height:			0 - 999	0.1
M				
State of the runway	Runway designator:	(no units)	01 - 36; 88; 99	1
State of the runway [Until 4 November 2020]	Runway deposits:	(no units)	0 - 9	1
	Extent of runway contamination:	(no units)	1; 2; 5; 9	_
	Depth of deposit:	(no units)	00 - 90; 92 - 99	1
	Friction coefficient/braking action:	(no units)	00 - 95; 99	1

^{*} There is no aeronautical requirement to report surface wind speeds of 50 m/s (100 kt) or more; however, provision has been made for reporting wind speeds up to

⁹⁹ m/s (199 kt) for non-aeronautical purposes, as necessary



Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

Example A3-1. Routine report

a) Local routine report (same location and weather conditions as METAR):

MET REPORT YUDO 221630Z WIND 240/4MPS VIS 600M RVR RWY 12 TDZ 1000M MOD DZ FG CLD SCT 300M OVC 600M T17 DP16 QNH 1018HPA TREND BECMG TL1700 VIS 800M FG BECMG AT1800 VIS 10KM NSW

b) METAR for YUDO (Donlon/International) *:
METAR YUDO 221630Z 24004MPS 0600 R12/1000U DZ FG SCT010 OVC020 17/16 Q1018
BECMG TL1700 0800 FG BECMG AT1800 9999 NSW

Meaning of both reports:

Routine report for Donlon/International* issued on the 22nd of the month at 1630 UTC; surface wind direction 240 degrees; wind speed 4 meters per second; visibility (along the runway(s) in the local routine report; prevailing visibility in METAR) 600 meters; runway visual range representative of the touchdown zone for runway 12 is 1 000 meters and the runway visual range values have shown an upward tendency during previous 10 minutes (runway visual range tendency to be included in METAR only); and moderate drizzle and fog; scattered cloud at 300 meters; overcast at 600 meters; air temperature 17 degrees Celsius; dew-point temperature 16 degrees Celsius; QNH 1 018 hectopascals; trend during next 2 hours, visibility (along the runway(s) in the local routine report; prevailing visibility in METAR) becoming 800 meters in fog by 1700 UTC; at 1800 UTC visibility (along the runway(s) in the local routine report; prevailing visibility in METAR) becoming 10 kilometers or more and nil significant weather.

* Fictitious location

Note. — In this example, the primary units "meter per second" and "meter" were used for wind speed and height of cloud base, respectively. However, in accordance with Annex 5, the corresponding non-SI alternative units "knot" and "foot" may be used instead.



Example A3-2. Special report

a) Local special report (same location and weather conditions as SPECI):

SPECIAL YUDO 151115Z WIND 050/25KT MAX37 MNM10 VIS 1200M RVR RWY 05 ABV 1800M HVY TSRA CLD BKN CB 500FT T25 DP22 QNH 1008HPA TREND TEMPO TL1200 VIS 600M BECMG AT1200 VIS 8KM NSW NSC

b) SPECI for YUDO (Donlon/International) *

SPECLYUDO 151115Z 05025G37KT 3000 1200NE+TSRA BKN005CB 25/22 Q1008 TEMPO TL1200 0600 BECMG AT1200 8000 NSW NSC

Meaning of both reports:

Special report for Donlon/International* issued on the 15th of the month at 1115 UTC; surface wind direction 050 degrees; wind speed 25 knots gusting between 10 and 37 knots (minimum wind speed not to be included in SPECI) visibility 1 200 meters (along the runway(s) in the local special report); prevailing visibility 3 000 meters (in SPECI) with minimum visibility 1 200 meters to north east (directional variations to be included in SPECI only); runway visual range above 1 800 meters on runway 05 (runway visual range not required in SPECI with prevailing visibility of 3 000 meters); thunderstorm with heavy rain; broken cumulonimbus cloud at 500 feet; air temperature 25 degrees Celsius; dew-point temperature 22 degrees Celsius; QNH 1 008 hectopascals; trend during next 2 hours, visibility (along the runway(s) in the local special report; prevailing visibility in SPECI) temporarily 600 meters from 1115 to 1200, becoming at 1200 UTC visibility (along the runway(s) in the local special report; prevailing visibility in SPECI) 8 kilometers, thunderstorm ceases and nil significant weather and nil significant cloud

* Fictitious location

Note. — In this example, the non-SI alternative units "knot" and "foot" were used for wind speed and height of cloud base, respectively. However, in accordance with Annex 5, the corresponding primary units "meters per second" and "meter" may be used instead.

Example A3-3. Volcanic activity report

VOLCANIC ACTIVITY REPORT YUSB* 231500 MT TROJEEN* VOLCANO N5605 W12652 ERUPTED 231445 LARGE ASH CLOUD EXTENDING TO APPROX 30000 FEET MOVING SW

Meaning:

Volcanic activity report issued by Siby/Bistock meteorological station at 1500 UTC on the 23rd of the month. Mt. Trojeen volcano 56 degrees 5 minutes north 126 degrees 52 minutes west erupted at 1445 UTC on the 23rd; a large ash cloud was observed extending to approximately 30 000 feet and moving in a south-westerly direction.

* Fictitious location



APPENDIX 4 Technical Specifications Related To Aircraft Observations and Reports

1 Contents of Air-Reports

1.1 Routine air-reports by air-ground data link

1.1.1 When air-ground data link is used and automatic dependent surveillance — (ADS-C) or SSR Mode S is being applied, the elements contained in routine air-reports shall be:

Message type designator Aircraft identification

Data block 1

Latitude Longitude Level Time

Data block 2

Wind direction
Wind speed
Wind quality flag Air temperature
Turbulence (if available)
Humidity (if available)

Note. — When ADS-C or SSR Mode S is being applied, the requirements of routine air-reports may be met by the combination of the basic ADS-C/SSR Mode S data block (data block 1) and the meteorological information data block (data block 2), available from ADS-C or SSR Mode S reports. The ADS-C message format is specified in the PANS-ATM (Doc 4444), 4.11.4 and Chapter 13 and the SSR Mode S message format is specified in Annex 10, Volume III, Part I, Chapter 5.

1.1.2 When air-ground data link is used while ADS-C and SSR Mode S are not being applied, the elements contained in routine reports shall be:

Message type designator

Section 1 (Position information)

Aircraft identification

Position or latitude and longitude

Time

Flight level or altitude

Next position and time over

Ensuing significant point

Section 2 (Operational information)

Estimated time of arrival

Endurance

Section 3 (Meteorological information) Air

temperatures

Wind direction Wind

speed Turbulence

Standards Document - Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

Aircraft icing Humidity (if available)

Note. — When air-ground data link is used while ADS-C and SSR Mode S are not being applied, the requirements of routine air-reports may be met by the controller-pilot data link communication (CPDLC) application entitled "Position report". The details of this data link application are specified in the Manual of Air Traffic Services Data Link Applications (Doc 9694) and in Annex 10, Volume III, Part I.

1.2 Special air-reports by air-ground data link

When air-ground data link is used, the elements contained in special air-reports shall be:

Message type designator Aircraft identification

Data block 1

Latitude Longitude Level Time

Data block 2

Wind direction
Wind speed
Wind quality flag
Air temperature
Turbulence (if available)
Humidity (if available)

Data block 3

Condition prompting the issuance of a special air-report (one condition to be selected from the list presented in Table A4-1).

1.3 Special air-reports by voice communications

When voice communications are used, the elements contained in special air-reports shall be:

Message type designator

Section 1 (Position information)
Aircraft identification
Position or latitude and longitude
Time
Level or range of levels

Section 3 (Meteorological information)

Condition prompting the issuance of a special air-report, to be selected from the list presented in Table A4-1.



2. Criteria for Reporting

2.1 General

When air-ground data link is used, the wind direction, wind speed, wind quality flag, air temperature, turbulence and humidity included in air-reports shall be reported in accordance with the following criteria.

2.2 Wind Direction

The wind direction shall be reported in terms of degrees true, rounded to the nearest whole degree.

2.3 Wind Speed

The wind speed shall be reported in meters per second or knots, rounded to the nearest 1 m/s (1 knot). The units of measurement used for the wind speed shall be indicated.

2.4 Wind Quality Flag

The wind quality flag shall be reported as 0 when the roll angle is less than 5 degrees and as when the roll angle is 5 degrees or more.

2.5 Air Temperature

The air temperature shall be reported to the nearest tenth of a degree Celsius.

2.6 Turbulence

The turbulence shall be reported in terms of the eddy dissipation rate (EDR).

Note. — The EDR is an aircraft-independent measure of turbulence. However, the relationship between the EDR value and the perception of turbulence is a function of aircraft type, and the mass, altitude, configuration and airspeed of the aircraft. The EDR values given below describe the severity levels for a medium-sized transport aircraft under typical en-route conditions (i.e. altitude, airspeed and weight).

2.6.1 Routine air-reports

The turbulence shall be reported during the en-route phase of the flight and shall refer to the 15minute period immediately preceding the observation. Both the average and peak value of turbulence, together with the time of occurrence of the peak value to the nearest minute, shall be observed. The average and peak values shall be reported in terms of EDR. The time of occurrence of the peak value shall be reported as indicated in Table A4-2. The turbulence shall be reported during the climb-out phase for the first 10 minutes of the flight and shall refer to the 30-second period immediately preceding the observation. The peak value of turbulence shall be observed.

2.6.2 Interpretation of the turbulence report

Turbulence shall be considered:

- a) severe when the peak value of the EDR equals or exceeds 0.45;
 b) moderate when the peak value of the EDR is equal to or above 0.20 and below 0.45
 c) light when the peak value of EDR is above 0.1 and below or equal to 0.4; and
- d) nil when the peak value of the EDR is below or equal to 0.1



2.6.3 Special air-reports

Special air-reports on turbulence shall be made during any phase of the flight whenever the peak value of EDR equals or exceeds 0.20. The special air-report on turbulence shall be made with reference to the 1-minute period immediately preceding the observation. Both the average and peak value of turbulence shall be observed. The average and peak values shall be reported in terms of EDR. Special air-reports shall be issued every minute until such time as the peak values of EDR fall below 0.20.

2.7 **Humidity**

The humidity shall be reported as the relative humidity, rounded to the nearest whole per cent.

3 **Exchange of Air-Reports**

3.1 **Responsibilities of the Meteorological Watch Offices**

- The meteorological watch office shall transmit without delay the special air-reports received by 3.1.1 voice communications to the world area forecast centers (WAFCs) and the centers designated by regional air navigation agreement for the operation of aeronautical fixed service Internet-based services.
- 3.1.2 The meteorological watch office shall transmit without delay special air-reports of pre-eruption volcanic activity, a volcanic eruption or volcanic ash cloud received to the associated volcanic ash advisory centers.
- 3.1.3 When a special air-report is received at the meteorological watch office but the forecaster considers that the phenomenon causing the report is not expected to persist and, therefore, does not warrant issuance of a SIGMET, the special air-report shall be disseminated in the same way that SIGMET messages are disseminated in accordance with Appendix 6, 1.2.1, i.e. to meteorological watch offices, WAFCs, and other meteorological offices in accordance with regional air navigation agreement.

3.2 **Responsibilities of World Area Forecast Centers**

Air-reports received at WAFCs shall be further disseminated as basic meteorological data.

Note. — The dissemination of basic meteorological data is normally carried out on the World Meteorological Organization (WMO) global telecommunication system.

3.3 Supplementary dissemination of air-reports

Where supplementary dissemination of air- is required to satisfy special aeronautical or shall reports meteorological requirements, such be arranged and agreed between the dissemination meteorological authorities concerned.

3.4 Format of air-reports

Air-reports shall be exchanged in the format in which they are received.

Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

4 Specific Provisions Related To Reporting Wind Shear and Volcanic Ash

5 4.1 Reporting of wind shear

- 4.1.1 When reporting aircraft observations of wind shear encountered during the climb-out approach phases of flight, the aircraft type should be included.
- 4.1.2 Where wind shear conditions in the climb-out or approach phases of flight were reported or forecast but not encountered, the pilot-in-command should advise the appropriate air traffic services unit as soon as practicable unless the pilot-in-command is aware that the appropriate air traffic services unit has already been so advised by a preceding aircraft.

4.2 Post-flight reporting of volcanic activity

- 4.2.1 On arrival of a flight at an aerodrome, the completed report of volcanic activity shall be delivered by the operator or a flight crew member, without delay, to the aerodrome meteorological office, or if such office is not easily accessible to arriving flight crew members, the completed form shall be dealt with in accordance with local arrangements made by the meteorological authority and the operator.
- 4.2.2 The completed report of volcanic activity received by an aerodrome meteorological office shall be transmitted without delay to the meteorological watch office responsible for the provision of meteorological watch for the flight information region in which the volcanic activity was observed.

Table A4-1. Template for the special air-report (downlink)

Key: M = inclusion mandatory, part of every message;

C = Inclusion conditional; included whenever available.

Note. — Message to be prompted by the pilot-in-command. Currently only the condition "SEV TURB" can be automated

(See 5.10.2.6.3)



Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

Element as specified in Chapter 5	Detailed content	Template(s)	Examples
Message type designator (M)	Type of air-report (M)	ARS	ARS
Aircraft identification (M)	Aircraft radiotelephony call sign (M)	nnnnn	VA812
DATA BLOCK 1			
Latitude (M)	Latitude in degrees and minutes (M)	Nnnnn <i>or</i> Snnnn	S4506
Longitude (M)	Longitude in degrees and minutes (M)	Wnnnnn or Ennnnn	E01056
Level (M)	Flight level (M)	FLnnn or FLnnn to FLnnn	FL330 FL280 to FL310
Time (M)	Time of occurrence in hours and minutes (M)	OBS AT nnnnZ	OBS AT 1216Z
DATA BLOCK 2			
Wind direction (M)	Wind direction in degrees true (M)	nnn/	262/
Wind speed (M)	Wind speed in metres per second (or knots) (M)	nnnMPS (or nnnKT)	040MPS (080KT)
Wind quality flag (M)	Wind quality flag (M)	n	1
Air temperature (M)	Air temperature in tenths of degrees C (M)	T[M]nnn	T127 TM455
Turbulence (C)	Turbulence in hundredths of m ^{2/3} s ⁻¹ and the	EDRnnn/nn	EDR064/08
Humidity (C)	Relative humidity in per cent (C)	RHnnn	RH054
DATA BLOCK 3			
Condition prompting the issuance of a special air-report (M) air-report (M)		SEV TURB [EDRnnn] ² or SEV ICE or SEV MTW or TS GR ³ or TS ³ or HVY DS ⁴ or HVY SS ⁴ or VA CLD [FLnnn/nnn] or VA ⁵ [MT nnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnnn] or MOD TURB [EDRnnn] ² or MOD ICE	SEV TURB EDR076 VA CLD FL050/100

Notes. —

- 1. The time of occurrence to be reported in accordance with Table A4-2.
- 2. The turbulence to be reported in accordance with 2.6.3.
- 3. Obscured, embedded or widespread thunderstorms or thunderstorms in squall lines.
- 4. Duststorm or sandstorm.
- 5. Pre-eruption volcanic activity or a volcanic eruption.

Table A4-2. Time of occurrence of the peak value to be reported

Peak value of turbulence occurring during the one-minute period minutes prior to the observation	Value to be reported
0 – 1	0
1 – 2	1
2 – 3	2
13 – 14	13
14 – 15	14
No timing information available	15

Table A4-3. Ranges and resolutions for the meteorological elements included in air-reports

Element as specified in Chapter 5		Range	Resolution
Wind direction:	°true	000 - 360	1
Wind speed:	MPS KT	00 – 125 00 - 250	1 1
Wind quality flag:	(index)*	0-1	1
Air temperature:	°C	-801 - +60	0.1
Turbulence: routine air-report:	m ^{2/3} s ⁻¹ (time of occurrence)*	0 – 2 0 - 15	0.01 1
Turbulence: special air-report:	m ^{2/3} s ⁻¹	0 - 2	0.01
Humidity:	%	0 - 100	1
*Non-dimensional			



APPENDIX 5 Technical Specifications Related To Forecasts

1. Criteria Related To TAF

1.1 **TAF** format

- 1.1.1 TAF shall be issued in accordance with the template shown in Table A5-1 and disseminated in the TAF code form prescribed by the World Meteorological Organization (WMO).
- TAF should be disseminated in IWXXM GML form in addition to the dissemination of 1.1.2 the TAF in accordance with 1.1.1

1.2 Inclusion of meteorological elements in TAF

1.2.1 Surface Wind

In forecasting surface wind, the expected prevailing direction shall be given. When it is not possible to forecast a prevailing surface wind direction due to its expected variability, for example, during light wind conditions (less than 1.5 m/s (3 kt)) or thunderstorms, the forecast wind direction shall be indicated as variable using "VRB". When the wind is forecast to be less than 0.5 m/s (1 kt), the forecast wind speed shall be indicated as calm. When the forecast maximum speed (gust) exceeds the forecast mean wind speed by 5 m/s (10 kt) or more, the forecast maximum wind speed shall be indicated. When a wind speed of 50 m/s (100 kt) or more is forecast, it shall be indicated to be more than 49 m/s (99 kt).

1.2.2 Visibility

When the visibility is forecast to be less than 800 m, it should be expressed in steps of 50 m; when it is forecast to be 800 m or more but less than 5 km, in steps of 100 m; 5 km or more but less than 10 km, in kilometer steps; and when it is forecast to be 10 km or more, it should be expressed as 10 km, except when conditions of CAVOK are forecast to apply. The prevailing visibility should be forecast. When visibility is forecast to vary in different directions and the prevailing visibility cannot be forecast, the lowest forecast visibility should be given.

1.2.3 Weather Phenomena

One or more, up to a maximum of three, of the following weather phenomena or combinations thereof, together with their characteristics and, where appropriate, intensity, shall be forecast if they are expected to occur at the aerodrome:

- a. freezing precipitation
- b. freezing fog
- c. moderate or heavy precipitation (including showers thereof)
- d. thunderstorm (with or without precipitation)
- e. squall
- f. funnel cloud (tornado or waterspout)
- g. other weather phenomena given in Appendix 4, 4.9.6 5.2.3, as agreed between the meteorological authority, the appropriate ATS authority and the operators concerned.

The expected end of occurrence of those phenomena shall be indicated by the abbreviation "NSW".



1.2.4 Cloud

Cloud amount should be forecast using the abbreviations "FEW", "SCT", "BKN" or "OVC" as necessary. When it is expected that the sky will remain or become obscured and clouds cannot be forecast and information on vertical visibility is available at the aerodrome, the vertical visibility should be forecast in the form "VV" followed by the forecast value of the vertical visibility. When several layers or masses of cloud are forecast, their amount and height of base should be included in the following order:

- a) the lowest layer or mass regardless of amount, to be forecast as FEW, SCT, BKN or OVC as appropriate;
- b) the next layer or mass covering more than 2/8, to be forecast as SCT, BKN or OVC as appropriate;
- c) the next higher layer or mass covering more than 4/8, to be forecast as BKN or OVC as appropriate; and
- d) cumulonimbus clouds and/or towering cumulus clouds, whenever forecast and not already included under a) to c).

Cloud information should be limited to cloud of operational significance; when no cloud of operational significance is forecast, and "CAVOK" is not appropriate, the abbreviation "NSC" should be used.

1.2.5 Temperature

When forecast temperatures are included in accordance with regional air navigation agreement, the maximum and minimum temperatures expected to occur during the period of validity of the TAF should be given, together with their corresponding times of occurrence.

1.3 Use of Change Groups

- 1.3.1 The criteria used for the inclusion of change groups in TAF or for the amendment of TAF shall be based on any of the following weather phenomena or combinations thereof being forecast to begin or end or change in intensity:
 - a. freezing fog
 - b. freezing precipitation
 - c. moderate or heavy precipitation (including showers)
 - d. thunderstorm
- 1.3.2 The criteria used for the inclusion of change groups in TAF or for the amendment of TAF should be based on the following:
 - a) When the mean surface wind direction is forecast to change by 60° or more, the mean speed before and/or after the change being 5 m/s (10 kt) or more;
 - b) When the mean surface wind speed is forecast to change by 5 m/s (10 kt) or more;
 - c) When the variation from the mean surface wind speed (gusts) is forecast to change by 5 m/s (10 kt) or more, the mean speed before and/or after the change being 7.5 m/s (15 kt) or more;
 - d) When the surface wind is forecast to change through values of operational significance. The threshold values should be established by the meteorological authority in consultation with the



appropriate ATS authority and the operators concerned, taking into account changes in the wind which would:

- 1) Require a change in runway(s) in use; and
- 2) Indicate that the runway tailwind and crosswind components will change through values representing the main operating limits for typical aircraft operating at the aerodrome;
- e) When the visibility is forecast to improve and change to or pass through one or more of the following values, or when the visibility is forecast to deteriorate and pass through one or more of the following values:
 - 1) 150, 350, 600, 800, 1 500 or 3 000 m; or
 - 5 000 m in cases where significant numbers of flights are operated in accordance with the Visual flight rules;
- f) When any of the following weather phenomena or combinations thereof is forecast to begin or end:
 - low drifting dust, sand or snow
 - blowing dust, sand or snow
 - squall
 - funnel cloud (tornado or waterspout);
- g) When the height of base of the lowest layer or mass of cloud of BKN or OVC extent is forecast to lift and change to or pass through one or more of the following values, or when the height of the lowest layer or mass of cloud of BKN or OVC extent is forecast to lower and pass through one or more of the following values:
 - 1) 30, 60, 150 or 300 m (100, 200, 500 or 1 000 ft); or
 - 2) 450 m (1 500 ft) in cases where significant numbers of flights are operated in accordance With the visual flight rules;
- h) When the amount of a layer or mass of cloud below 450 m (1 500 ft) is forecast to change:
 - 1) From NSC, FEW or SCT to BKN or OVC; or
 - From BKN or OVC to NSC, FEW or SCT;
- i) When the vertical visibility is forecast to improve and change to or pass through one or more of the following values, or when the vertical visibility is forecast to deteriorate and pass through one or more of the following values: 30,60, 150 or 300 m (100, 200, 500 or 1 000 ft); and
- j) Any other criteria based on local aerodrome operating minima, as agreed between the meteorological authority and the operators concerned.

Note. — Other criteria based on local aerodrome operating minima are to be considered in parallel with similar criteria for the issuance of SPECI



- 1.3.3 When a change in any of the elements given in Appendix 5, 5.2.3 is required to be indicated in accordance with the criteria given in 5.6.1.3.2, the change indicators "BECMG" or "TEMPO" should be used followed by the time period during which the change is expected to occur. The time period should be indicated as the beginning and end of the period in whole hours UTC. Only those elements for which a significant change is expected should be included following a change indicator. However, in the case of significant changes in respect of cloud, all cloud groups, including layers or masses not expected to change should be indicated.
- 1.3.4 The change indicator "BECMG" and the associated time group should be used to describe changes where the meteorological conditions are expected to reach or pass through specified threshold values at a regular or irregular rate and at an unspecified time during the time period. The time period should normally not exceed 2 hours but in any case should not exceed 4 hours.
- 1.3.5 The change indicator "TEMPO" and the associated time group should be used to describe expected frequent or infrequent temporary fluctuations in the meteorological conditions which reach or pass specified threshold values and last for a period of less than one hour in each instance and, in the aggregate, cover less than one-half of the forecast period during which the fluctuations are expected to occur. If the temporary fluctuation is expected to last one hour or longer, the change group "BECMG" should be used in accordance with 1.3.4 or the validity period should be subdivided in accordance with 1.3.6.
- 1.3.6 Where one set of prevailing weather conditions is expected to change significantly and more or less completely to a different set of conditions, the period of validity should be subdivided into self-contained periods using the abbreviation "FM" followed immediately by a six-figure time group in days, hours and minutes UTC indicating the time the change is expected to occur. The subdivided period following the abbreviation "FM" should be self-contained and all forecast conditions given before the abbreviation should be superseded by those following the abbreviation.

1.4 Use of Probability Groups

The probability of occurrence of an alternative value of a forecast element or elements should be indicated, as necessary, by use of the abbreviation "PROB" followed by the probability in tens of per cent and the time period during which the alternative value(s) is (are) expected to apply. The probability information should be placed after the element or elements forecast and be followed by the alternative value of the element or elements. The probability of a forecast of temporary fluctuations in meteorological conditions should be indicated, as necessary, by use of the abbreviation "PROB" followed by the probability in tens of per cent, placed before the change indicator "TEMPO" and associated time group. A probability of an alternative value or change of less than 30 per cent should not be considered sufficiently significant to be indicated. A probability of an alternative value or change of 50 per cent or more, for aviation purposes, should not be considered a probability but instead should be indicated, as necessary, by use of the change indicators "BECMG" or "TEMPO" or by subdivision of the validity period using the abbreviation "FM". The probability group should not be used to qualify the change indicator "BECMG" nor the time indicator "FM".

1.5 Numbers of Change and Probability Groups

The number of change and probability groups should be kept to a minimum and should not normally exceed five groups.



1.6 Dissemination of TAF

TAF and amendments thereto shall be disseminated to international OPMET databanks and the centers designated by regional air navigation agreement for the operation of aeronautical fixed service Internet-based services, in accordance with regional air navigation agreement.

2 **Criteria Related To Trend Forecasts**

2.1 **Format of Trend Forecasts**

Trend forecasts shall be issued in accordance with the templates shown in Tables A3-1 and A3-2. The units and scales used in the trend forecast shall be the same as those used in the report to which it is appended.

2.2 **Inclusion of Meteorological Elements in Trend Forecasts**

General Provisions 2.2.1

The trend forecast shall indicate significant changes in respect of one or more of the elements: surface wind, visibility, weather and clouds. Only those elements shall be included for which a significant change is expected. However, in the case of significant changes in respect of cloud, all cloud groups, including layers or masses not expected to change shall be indicated. In the case of a significant change in visibility, the phenomenon causing the reduction of visibility shall also be indicated. When no change is expected to occur, this shall be indicated by the term "NOSIG".

2.2.2 Surface wind

The trend forecast shall indicate changes in the surface wind which involve:

- a) a change in the mean wind direction of 60° or more, the mean speed before and/or after the change being 5 m/s (10 kt) or more;
- b) A change in mean wind speed of 5 m/s (10 kt) or more; and
- c) Changes in the wind through values of operational significance. The threshold values shall be established by the meteorological authority in consultation with the appropriate ATS authority and the operators concerned, taking into account changes in the wind which would:
 - 1) require a change in runway(s) in use; and
 - 2) Indicate that the runway tailwind and crosswind components will change through values representing the main operating limits of typical aircraft operating at the aerodrome.

2.2.3 Visibility

When the visibility is expected to improve and change to or pass through one or more of the following values, or when the visibility is expected to deteriorate and pass through one or more of the following values: 150, 350, 600, 800, 1500 or 3000 m, the trend forecast shall indicate the change. When significant numbers of flights are conducted in accordance with the visual flight rules, the forecast shall additionally indicate changes to or passing through 5 000 m.

Note. — In trend forecasts appended to local routine and special reports, visibility refers to the forecast visibility along the runway(s); in trend forecasts appended to METAR and SPECI, visibility refers to the forecast prevailing visibility.



2.2.4 Weather Phenomena

- 2.2.4.1 The trend forecast shall indicate the expected onset, cessation or change in intensity of one or more of the following weather phenomena or combinations thereof:
 - a. freezing precipitation
 - b. moderate or heavy precipitation (including showers)
 - c. thunderstorm (with precipitation)
 - d. Other weather phenomena given in Chapter 3, 4.4.2.3, as agreed between the meteorological authority, the appropriate ATS authority and the operators concerned.
- 2.2.4.2 The trend forecast shall indicate the expected onset or cessation of one or more of the following weather phenomena or combinations thereof:
 - a. thunderstorm (without precipitation)
 - b. squall
 - c. Funnel cloud (tornado or waterspout).
- 2.2.4.3 The total number of phenomena reported in 5.6 2.2.4.1 and 5.6 2.2.4.2 shall not exceed three.
- 2.2.4.4 The expected end of occurrence of the weather phenomena shall be indicated by the abbreviation "NSW".

2.2.5 **Clouds**

When the height of the base of a cloud layer of BKN or OVC extent is expected to lift and change to or pass through one or more of the following values, or when the height of the base of a cloud layer of BKN or OVC extent is expected to lower and pass through one or more of the following values: 30, 60, 150, 300 and 450 m (100, 200, 500, 1 000 and 1 500 ft), the trend forecast shall indicate the change. When the height of the base of a cloud layer is below or is expected to fall below or rise above 450 m (1 500 ft), the trend forecast shall also indicate changes in cloud amount from FEW, or SCT increasing to BKN or OVC, or changes from BKN or OVC decreasing to FEW or SCT. When no clouds of operational significance are forecast and "CAVOK" is not appropriate, the abbreviation "NSC" shall be used.

2.2.6 Vertical Visibility

When the sky is expected to remain or become obscured and vertical visibility observations are available at the aerodrome, and the vertical visibility is forecast to improve and change to or pass through one or more of the following values, or when the vertical visibility is forecast to deteriorate and pass through one or more of the following values: 30, 60, 150 or 300 m (100, 200, 500 or 1 000 ft), the trend forecast shall indicate the change.

2.2.7 Additional Criteria

Criteria for the indication of changes based on local aerodrome operating minima, additional to those specified in 5. 6. 2.2.2 to 5.6. 2.2.6, shall be used as agreed between the meteorological authority and the operator concerned.

2.3 Use of Change Group

2.3.1 When a change is expected to occur, the trend forecast shall begin with one of the change indicators "BECMG" or "TEMPO".



- 2.3.2 The change indicator "BECMG" shall be used to describe forecast changes where the meteorological conditions are expected to reach or pass through specified values at a regular or irregular rate. The period during which, or the time at which, the change is forecast to occur shall be indicated, using the abbreviations "FM", "TL" or "AT", as appropriate, each followed by a time group in hours and minutes. When the change is forecast to begin and end wholly within the trend forecast period, the beginning and end of the change shall be indicated by using the abbreviations "FM" and "TL", respectively, with their associated time groups. When the change is forecast to commence at the beginning of the trend forecast period but be completed before the end of that period, the abbreviation "FM" and its associated time group shall be omitted and only "TL" and its associated time group shall be used. When the change is forecast to begin during the trend forecast period and be completed at the end of that period, the abbreviation "TL" and its associated time group shall be omitted and only "FM" and its associated time group shall be used. When the change is forecast to occur at a specified time during the trend forecast period, the abbreviation "AT" followed by its associated time group shall be used. When the change is forecast to commence at the beginning of the trend forecast period and be completed by the end of that period or when the change is forecast to occur within the trend forecast period but the time is uncertain, the abbreviations "FM", "TL" or "AT" and their associated time groups shall be omitted and the change indicator "BECMG" shall be used alone.
- 2.3.3 The change indicator "TEMPO" shall be used to describe forecast temporary fluctuations in the meteorological conditions which reach or pass specified values and last for a period of less than one hour in each instance and, in the aggregate, cover less than one-half of the period during which the fluctuations are forecast to occur. The period during which the temporary fluctuations are forecast to occur shall be indicated, using the abbreviations "FM" and/or "TL", as appropriate, each followed by a time group in hours and minutes. When the period of temporary fluctuations in the meteorological conditions is forecast to begin and end wholly within the trend forecast period, the beginning and end of the period of temporary fluctuations shall be indicated by using the abbreviations "FM" and "TL", respectively, with their associated time groups. When the period of temporary fluctuations is forecast to commence at the beginning of the trend forecast period but cease before the end of that period, the abbreviation "FM" and its associated time group shall be omitted and only "TL" and its associated time group shall be used. When the period of temporary fluctuations is forecast to begin during the trend forecast period and cease by the end of that period, the abbreviation "TL" and its associated time group shall be omitted and only "FM" and its associated time group shall be used. When the period of temporary fluctuations is forecast to commence at the beginning of the trend forecast period and cease by the end of that period, both abbreviations "FM" and "TL" and their associated time groups shall be omitted and the change indicator "TEMPO" shall be used alone.

2.4 Use of the Probability Indicator

The indicator "PROB" shall not be used in forecasts.

3. Criteria Related To Forecasts for Take-Off

3.1 Format of Forecasts for Take-Off

The format of the forecast should be as agreed between the meteorological service provider and the operator concerned. The order of the elements and the terminology, units and scales used in forecasts for take-off should be the same as those used in reports for the same aerodrome.

3.2 Amendments to Forecasts for Take-Off

The criteria for the issuance of amendments to forecasts for take-off for surface wind direction and speed, temperature and pressure and any other elements agreed locally should be agreed between





the meteorological authority and the operators concerned. The criteria should be consistent with the corresponding criteria for special reports established for the aerodrome in accordance with Appendix 3, 2.3.1.

4. Criteria Related To Area Forecasts for Low-Level Flights

4.1 Format and content of GAMET area forecasts

When prepared in GAMET format, area forecasts shall contain two sections: Section I related to information on en-route weather phenomena hazardous to low-level flights, prepared in support of the issuance of AIRMET information, and Section II related to additional information required by low-level flights. The content and order of elements in a GAMET area forecast, when prepared, shall be in accordance with the template shown in Table A5-3. Additional elements in Section II shall be included in accordance with regional air navigation agreement. Elements which are already covered by a SIGMET message shall be omitted from GAMET area forecasts.

4.2 Amendments to GAMET area forecasts

When a weather phenomenon hazardous to low-level flights has been included in the GAMET area forecast and the phenomenon forecast does not occur, or is no longer forecast, a GAMET AMD shall be issued, amending only the weather element concerned.

4.3 Content of Area Forecasts for Low-Level Flights in Chart Form

- 4.3.1 When chart form is used for area forecasts for low-level flights, the forecast of upper wind and upperair temperature shall be issued for points separated by no more than 500 km (300 NM) and for at least the following altitudes:
 - 600, 1500 and 3000m (2000, .5000 and 10000 ft.), and 4500m (15000 ft.) in mountainous areas.
- 4.3.2 When chart form is used for area forecasts for low-level flights, the forecast of SIGWX phenomena shall be issued as low-level SIGWX forecast for flight levels up to 100 (or up to flight level 150 in mountainous areas, or higher, where necessary). Low-level SIGWX forecasts shall include the following items:
 - a) the phenomena warranting the issuance of a SIGMET as given in Appendix 6 and which are expected to affect low-level flights; and
 - b) The elements in area forecasts for low-level flights as given in Table A5-3 except elements concerning:
 - 1) Upper wind and upper-air temperature; and
 - 2) Forecast QNH.

4.4 Exchange and dissemination of Area Forecasts for Low-Level Flights

- 4.4.1 Area forecasts for low-level flights prepared in support of the issuance of AIRMET information shall be exchanged between aerodrome meteorological offices and/or meteorological watch offices responsible for the issuance of flight documentation for low-level flights in the flight information regions concerned.
- 4.4.2 Recommendation. Area forecasts for low-level flights, in support of international air navigation, prepared in accordance with regional air navigation agreement and in support of the issuance of



Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

AIRMET information should be disseminated to the aeronautical fixed service Internet-based services

Table A5-1. Template for TAF

Key: M = inclusion mandatory, part of every message;

C = inclusion conditional, dependent on meteorological conditions or method of O = Inclusion optional.

Element as specified in Chapter 6	Detailed content		Template(s)		Examples			
Identification of the type of forecast (M)	Type of forecast (M)	TAF or TAF AM	ID or TAF COR			TAF TAF AMD			
Location indicator (M)	ICAO location indicator (M)	nnnn				YUDO1			
Time of issue of forecast (M)	(M) Day and time of issue of the forecast in UTC (M)	nnnnnZ				160000Z			
Identification of a missing forecast (C)	Missing forecast identifier (C)	NIL				NIL			
-	ORECAST IS MISSING.					1			
Days and period of validity of forecast (M)	Days and period of the validity of the forecast in UTC (M)	nnnn/nnnn				0812/0918			
Identification of a cancelled forecast (C)	Cancelled forecast identifier (C)	CNL				CNL			
	DRECAST IS CANCELLED.								
Surface wind (M)	Wind direction (M)	nnn or VRB2							
	Wind speed (M)	[P]nn[n]				24004MPS; VRB01MPS (24008KT); (VRB02KT)			
	Significant speed variations	G[P]nn[n]				19005MPS			
	(C)3 Units of measurement (M)	MPS (or KT)				(19010KT) 00000MPS			
	Onits of measurement (IVI)	WIFS (ULKT)				(00000KT)			
						140P49MPS			
						(140P99KT)			
						12003G09MPS (12006G18KT)			
						24008G14MPS			
						(24016G28KT)			
Visibility (M)	Prevailing visibility (M)	nnnn		_	С	0350	CAVO		
Violomity (Wi)	Trevailing visibility (ivi)				A	7000	0/1101		
					V O	9000 9999 RA HZ			
Weather (C) ^{4, 5}	Intensity of weather phenomena	- or +		_	K				
	(C) ⁶			FC or DD -		+TSRA FG			
	Characteristics and type of weather phenomena (C) ⁷	DZ or RA or SN or SG or		FG or BR or SA or DU or		–FZDZ PRFG			
	weather prioriement (e)	PL or DS or		HZ or FU or		+TSRASN			
		SS or FZDZ or		VA or SQ or					
		FZRA or SHGR		PO or FC or		SNRA FG			
		SHGS or SHRA SHSN or TSGR		TS or BCFG or					
		TSGS or TSRA		BLDU or					
		TSSN	. 01	BLSA or					
				BLSN or					
				DRDU or					
				DRSA or					
				DRSN or FZFG or					
				MIFG or					
				PRFG					
Cloud (M) ⁸	Cloud amount and height of	FEWnnn or	VVnnn or VV///	NSC		FEW010	VV00		
	base or vertical visibility (M)	SCTnnn or				OVC020	VV///		
		OVCnnn	BKNnnn or			NSC SCT005 BKN012			
	01 11 (0) (CB or TCU	_	1		SCT008 BKN025CB			
	Cloud type (C)4					TX25/1013Z TN09/1005Z			
Temperature (O) ⁹	Name of the element (M)	TX							Z
Temperature (O) ⁹	Name of the element (M) Maximum temperature (M)	[M]nn/				TX05/2112Z TNM02/2103	3Z		
Temperature (O) ⁹	Name of the element (M) Maximum temperature (M) Day and time of occurrence of					TX05/2112Z TNM02/2103	3Z		
Temperature (O) ⁹	Name of the element (M) Maximum temperature (M) Day and time of occurrence of the maximum temperature (M)	[M]nn/ nnnnZ				TX05/2112Z TNM02/2103	3Z		
Temperature (O) ⁹	Name of the element (M) Maximum temperature (M) Day and time of occurrence of the maximum temperature (M) Name of the element (M)	[M]nn/ nnnnZ TN				TX05/2112Z TNM02/2103	3Z		
Temperature (O) ⁹	Name of the element (M) Maximum temperature (M) Day and time of occurrence of the maximum temperature (M)	[M]nn/ nnnnZ				TX05/2112Z TNM02/2103	3Z		



Civil Aviation Authority of Fiji Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

Expected significant changes to one or	Change or probability indicator (M)	TEMPO or FM	PO] or PROB40 [T	TEMPO 0815/0818 25017G25MPS (TEMPO 0815/0818 25034G50KT)		
more of the above elements during the	Period of occurrence or change (M)	nnnn/nnnn or n				TEMPO 2212/2214 17006G13MPS
period of validity (C) ^{4,}	Wind (C)4		P]nn[n]]MPS or VRI nn]KT or VRBnnKT)			1000 TSRA SCT010CB BKN020 (TEMPO 2212/2214 17012G26KT
	Prevailing visibility (C)4	nnnn			C	1000 TSRA SCT010CB BKN020)
	Weather phenomenon: intensity (C)6	- or +	_	NSW	A V O	BECMG 3010/3011 00000MPS 2400 OVC010
	Weather phenomenon: characteristics and type (C)4, 7	DZ or RA or SN or SG or PL or DS or SS or FZDZ or FZRA or SHGR or SHGS or SHRA or SHSN or TSGR or TSGS or TSRA or TSSN	FG or BR or SA or DU or HZ or FU or VA or SQ or PO or FC or TS or BCFG or BLDU or BLSA or BLSA or DRDU or DRSA or DRSN or FZFG or MIFG or PRFG		К	(BECMG 3010/3011 00000KT 2400 OVC010) PROB30 1412/1414 0800 FG BECMG 1412/1414 RA TEMPO 2503/2504 FZRA TEMPO 0612/0615 BLSN PROB40 TEMPO 2923/3001 0500 FG
	Cloud amount and height of base or vertical visibility (C) ⁴	FEWnnn or SCTnnn or BKNnnn or OVCnnn	VVnnn or VV///	NSC		FM051230 15015KMH 9999 BKN020 (FM051230 15008KT 9999 BKN020) BECMG 1618/1620 8000 NSW NSC
	Cloud type (C)4	CB or TCU	_	-		BECMG 2306/2308 SCT015CB





Standards Document - Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

Notes. —

- 1. Fictitious location.
- 2. To be used in accordance with 1.2.1.
- 3. To be included in accordance with 1.2.1.
- 4. To be included whenever applicable.
- 5. One or more, up to a maximum of three, groups in accordance with 1.2.3.
- 6. To be included whenever applicable in accordance with 1.2.3. No qualifier for moderate intensity.
- 7. Weather phenomena to be included in accordance with 1.2.3.
- 8. Up to four cloud layers in accordance with 1.2.4.
- 9. To be included in accordance with 1.2.5, consisting of up to a maximum of four temperatures (two maximum temperatures and two minimum temperatures).
- 10. To be included in accordance with 1.3, 1.4 and 1.5.
- 11. To be used with FM only.

Table A5-2. Use of change and time indicators in TAF

Change or time i	indicator	Time period	Meaning			
FM		ndndnhnhnmnm	used to indicate a significant change in most weather elements occurring at ndr nhnh hours and nmnm minutes (UTC); all the elements given before "FM" are to included following "FM" (i.e. they are all superseded by those following the abbreviation)			
BECMG		nd1nd1nh1nh1/nd2nd2nh2nh2				
TEMPO		nd1nd1nh1nh1/nd2nd2nh2nh2	temporary fluctuations are forecast to comme (UTC) and cease by nd2nd2 day and nh2n which fluctuations are forecast are to be given fluctuations should not last more than one laggregate, cover less than half of the period	h2 hours (UTC); only those elements for ven following "TEMPO"; temporary hour in each instance, and in the		
PROBnn	ТЕМРО	nd1nd1nh1nh1/nd2nd2nh2nh2 nd1nd1nh1nh1/nd2nd2nh2nh2	probability of occurrence (in %) of an alternative value of a forecast element or elements; nn = 30 or nn = 40 only; to be placed after the element(s) concerned	— probability of occurrence of temporary fluctuations		



ISO 9001: 2015 CERTIFIED Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

Table A5-3. Template for GAMET

Key:

M = inclusion mandatory, part of every message;
 C = inclusion conditional, dependent on meteorological conditions;

O = inclusion optional;

= A double line indicates that the text following it should be placed on the subsequent line.

Element	Detailed content	Template(s)			Examples	
Location indicator of FIR/CTA (M)	ICAO location indicator of the ATS unit serving the FIR or CTA to which the GAMET refers (M)	nnnn		YUCC ¹		
Identification (M)	Message identification (M)	GAMET			GAMET	
Validity period (M)	Day-time groups indicating the period of validity in UTC (M)	VALID nnnnnn/r	nnnnn		VALID 220600/221200	
Location indicator of aerodrome meteorological office or meteorological watch office (M)	Location indicator of aerodrome meteorological office or meteorological watch office originating the message with a separating hyphen (M)	nnnn–		YUDO-1		
Name of the FIR/CTA or part thereof (M)	Location indicator and name of the FIR/CTA, or part thereof for which the GAMET is issued (M)	or	nn FIR[/n] [BLW FLnnn] nn CTA[/n] [BLW FLnnn] Template(s)	YUCC AMSWELL FIR/2 BLW FL120 YUCC AMSWELL FIR		
		Identifier and	Location	Content		
Element Indicator for the beginning of Section I (M)	Detailed content Indicator to identify the beginning of Section I (M)	time	SECNI		Examples SECN I	
Surface wind (C)	Widespread surface visibility below 5 000 m including the weather phenomena causing the reduction in visibility	SFC VIS: [nn/nn]	[N OF Nnn or Snn] or [S OF Nnn or Snn] or [W OF Wnnn or	nnn/[n]nnMPS (or nnn/[n]nnKT)	SFC WIND: 10/12 310/16MPS SFC WIND: E OF W110 050/40KT	
Surface visibility (C)	Widespread surface visibility below 5 000 m including the weather phenomena causing the reduction in visibility	SFC VIS: [nn/nn]	Ennn] or [E OF Wnnn or Ennn] or [nnnnnnnnn]2	nnnnM FG or BR or SA or DU or HZ or FU or VA or PO or DS or SS or DZ or RA or SN or SG or FC or GR or GS or PL or SQ	SFC VIS: 06/08 N OF N51 3000M BR	
Significant weather (C)	Significant weather conditions encompassing thunderstorms, heavy sandstorm and duststorm, and volcanic ash	SIGWX: [nn/nn]		ISOL TS OR OCNL TS OR FRQ TS OR OBSC TS OR EMBD TS OR HVY DS OR HVY SS OR SQL TS OR ISOL TSGR OR OCNL TSGR OR FRQ TSGR OR EMBD TSGR OR EMBD TSGR OR SQL TSGR OR SQL TSGR OR	SIGWX: 11/12 ISOL TS SIGWX: 12/14 S OF N35 HVY SS	
Mountain obscuration (C)	Mountain obscuration	MT OBSC: [nn/nn]		Nnnnnnnnn ²	MT OBSC: S OF N48 MT PASSES	



Civil Aviation Authority of Fiji Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

Cloud (C)	Widespread areas of	SIG CLD:		BKN or OVC	SIG CLD: 06/09 N OF N51 OVC
. ,	broken or overcast	[nn/nn]		[n]nnn/[n]nnnM (or	800/1100FT AGL 10/12 ISOL TCU
	cloud with height of			[n]nnn/[n]nnnFT)	1200/8000FT AGL
	· ·			AGL or AMSL ISOL	1200/00001 1 AGE
	base less than 300 m				
	(1 000 ft) above ground			or OCNL or FRQ or	
	level (AGL) or above			OBSC or EMBD	
	mean sea level (AMSL)			CB3 or TCU3	
	and/or any occurrence			[n]nnn/[n]nnnM (or	
	of cumulonimbus (CB)			[n]nnn/[n]nnnFT)	
	or towering cumulus			AGL or AMSL	
	(TCU) clouds				
Icing (C)	Icing (except for that	ICE: [nn/nn]		MOD FLnnn/nnn or	ICE: MOD FL050/080
loning (O)	occurring in convective	102. [111/1111]		MOD ABV FLnnn	102. WOD 1 2000/000
	clouds and for severe			or SEV FLnnn/nnn	
	icing for which a			or SEV ABV FLnnn	
	SIGMET message has				
	already been issued)				
Turbulence (C)	Turbulence (except for	TURB: [nn/nn]		MOD FLnnn/nnn or	TURB: MOD ABV FL090
	that occurring in			MOD ABV FLnnn	
	convective clouds and			or SEV FLnnn/nnn	
	for severe turbulence			or SEV ABV FLnnn	
	for which a SIGMET				
	message has already				
	been issued)			1100 5	\
Mountain wave (C)	Mountain wave (except	MTW: [nn/nn]		MOD FLnnn/nnn or	MTW: N OF N63 MOD ABV FL080
	for severe mountain			MOD ABV FLnnn	
	wave for which a			or SEV FLnnn/nnn	
	SIGMET message has			or SEV ABV FLnnn	
	already been issued)				
	,		Template(s)		
		Identifier and	Location	Content	
	Detelled content		Location	Content	Examples
Clamant.					
Element (2)	Detailed content	time		F 37 3 4	,
Element SIGMET (C)	SIGMET messages	SIGMET	-	[n][n]n ⁴	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06
			-	[n][n]n ⁴	,
	SIGMET messages	SIGMET	-	[n][n]n ⁴	,
	SIGMET messages applicable to the	SIGMET		[n][n]n ⁴	,
	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for	SIGMET		[n][n]n ⁴	,
	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast	SIGMET		[n][n]n ⁴	,
SIGMET (C)	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid	SIGMET	HAZARDOUS WX N		SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06
SIGMET (C) or HAZARDOL	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵	SIGMET	HAZARDOUS WX N		,
or HAZARDOL Indicator for the	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the	SIGMET	HAZARDOUS WX N		SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06
or HAZARDOL Indicator for the beginning of Section II	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II	SIGMET			SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M)	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M)	SIGMET APPLICABLE:	SECN II	IIL	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL
or HAZARDOL Indicator for the beginning of Section II	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II	SIGMET			SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M)	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M)	SIGMET APPLICABLE:	SECN II	L [n]nnnHPA or H [n]nnnHPA or	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and	SIGMET APPLICABLE:	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn	L [n]nnnHPA or H	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their	SIGMET APPLICABLE:	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or	L [n]nnnHPA or H [n]nnnHPA or	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements	SIGMET APPLICABLE:	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn	L [n]nnnHPA or H [n]nnnHPA or	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements	SIGMET APPLICABLE:	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or	L [n]nnnHPA or H [n]nnnHPA or	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements	SIGMET APPLICABLE:	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn TO Nnnnn	L [n]nnnHPA or H [n]nnnHPA or	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements	SIGMET APPLICABLE:	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn TO Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn	L [n]nnnHPA or H [n]nnnHPA or	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements	SIGMET APPLICABLE:	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn TO Nnnnn	L [n]nnnHPA or H [n]nnnHPA or FRONT or NIL	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements	SIGMET APPLICABLE:	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn TO Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn	L [n]nnnHPA or H [n]nnnHPA or FRONT or NIL	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements	SIGMET APPLICABLE:	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn TO Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn	L [n]nnnHPA or H [n]nnnHPA or FRONT or NIL	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements	SIGMET APPLICABLE:	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn TO Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn	L [n]nnnHPA or H [n]nnnHPA or FRONT or NIL	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements	SIGMET APPLICABLE:	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn TO Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn	L [n]nnnHPA or H [n]nnnHPA or FRONT or NIL MOV N or MOV NE or MOV E or MOV	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements	SIGMET APPLICABLE:	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn TO Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn	MOV N or MOV NE or MOV E or MOV SE or MOV SOR MOV SOR MOV SOR MOV SWOR MOV	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements	SIGMET APPLICABLE:	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn TO Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn	MOV N or MOV NE or MOV E or MOV SE or MOV SOR MOV W OR MOV W	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements	SIGMET APPLICABLE:	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn TO Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn	MOV N or MOV NE or MOV E or MOV SE or MOV SOR MOV W OR MOV NW OR MOV NW OR MOW NW OR MOV NW OR MOW NW OR MOW NOW NOW NOW NOW NOW NOW NOW NOW NOW N	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements	SIGMET APPLICABLE:	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn TO Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn	MOV N or MOV NE or MOV E or MOV SE or MOV SOR MOV SW OR MOV W OR MOV NW NNKMH (OR NNKT) WKN OR NC OR	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts (M)	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements and developments	PSYS: [nn]	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn TO Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn	MOV N or MOV NE or MOV E or MOV E or MOV SE or MOV SE or MOV W or MOV W or MOV NW nnKMH (or nnKT) WKN or NC or INTSF	HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA MOV NE 25KT WKN
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts (M)	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements and developments Upper wind and upper-	SIGMET APPLICABLE:	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn TO Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn — Nnnnn or Snnnn	MOV N or MOV NE or MOV E or MOV E or MOV SE or MOV SE or MOV W or MOV W or MOV NW or NC or INTSF	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA MOV NE 25KT WKN WIND/T: 2000FT N5500 W01000
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts (M)	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements and developments	PSYS: [nn]	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn TO Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn	MOV N or MOV NE or MOV E or MOV E or MOV SE or MOV SE or MOV W or MOV W or MOV NW nnKMH (or nnKT) WKN or NC or INTSF	HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA MOV NE 25KT WKN
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts (M)	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements and developments Upper wind and upper-	PSYS: [nn]	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn TO Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn — Nnnnn or Snnnn	MOV N or MOV NE or MOV E or MOV E or MOV SE or MOV SE or MOV W or MOV W or MOV NW or NC or INTSF	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA MOV NE 25KT WKN WIND/T: 2000FT N5500 W01000
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts (M)	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements and developments Upper wind and upperair temperature for at	PSYS: [nn]	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn TO Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn — Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn	MOV N or MOV NE or MOV SE or MOV SOR OF MOV SOR MOV SO	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA MOV NE 25KT WKN WIND/T: 2000FT N5500 W01000 270/18MPS PS03 5000FT N5500
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts (M)	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements and developments Upper wind and upperair temperature for at least the following altitudes: 600, 1 500	PSYS: [nn]	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn TO Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn — Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn —	MOV N or MOV NE or MOV SE or MOV SE or MOV SOR MOV SW OR MOV W OR MOV NW nnKMH (or nnKT) WKN OR NC OR INTSF [n]nnnM (or [n]nnnFT) nnn/[n]nnMPS (or nnn/[n]nnKT)	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA MOV NE 25KT WKN WIND/T: 2000FT N5500 W01000 270/18MPS PS03 5000FT N5500 W01000 250/20MPS MS02 10000FT
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts (M)	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements and developments Upper wind and upperair temperature for at least the following altitudes: 600, 1 500 and 3 000 m (2 000, 5	PSYS: [nn]	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn TO Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn — Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn	MOV N or MOV NE or MOV SE or MOV SE or MOV SOR MOV SW OR MOV W OR MOV NW nnKMH (or nnKT) WKN OR NC OR INTSF [n]nnnM (or [n]nnnFT) nnn/[n]nnMPS	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA MOV NE 25KT WKN WIND/T: 2000FT N5500 W01000 270/18MPS PS03 5000FT N5500 W01000 250/20MPS MS02 10000FT
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts (M) Upper winds and temperatures (M)	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements and developments Upper wind and upperair temperature for at least the following altitudes: 600, 1 500 and 3 000 m (2 000, 5 000 and 10 000 ft)	PSYS: [nn] WIND/T:	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn TO Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn — Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Ennnnn or Ennnnn or Ennnnn or Snnnn or Snnnn	MOV N or MOV NE or MOV SE or MOV SE or MOV SOR MOV SW OR MOV W OR MOV NW NNKMH (OR NNKT) WKN OR NC OR INTSF [n]nnnM (or [n]nnnFT) nnn/[n]nnMPS (or nnn/[n]nnKT) PSnn or MSnn	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA MOV NE 25KT WKN WIND/T: 2000FT N5500 W01000 270/18MPS PS03 5000FT N5500 W01000 250/20MPS MS02 10000FT N5500 W01000 240/22MPS MS11
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts (M)	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements and developments Upper wind and upperair temperature for at least the following altitudes: 600, 1 500 and 3 000 m (2 000, 5 000 and 10 000 ft) Cloud information not	PSYS: [nn]	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn TO Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn — Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn in Ennnnn	L [n]nnnHPA or H [n]nnnHPA or FRONT or NIL MOV N or MOV NE or MOV E or MOV SE or MOV SO MOV SW OR MOV W OR MOV NW nnKMH (or nnKT) WKN OR NC OR INTSF [n]nnnM (or [n]nnnFT) nnn/[n]nnMPS (or nnn/[n]nnKT) PSnn or MSnn FEW or SCT or	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA MOV NE 25KT WKN WIND/T: 2000FT N5500 W01000 270/18MPS PS03 5000FT N5500 W01000 250/20MPS MS02 10000FT
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts (M) Upper winds and temperatures (M)	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements and developments Upper wind and upperair temperature for at least the following altitudes: 600, 1 500 and 3 000 m (2 000, 5 000 and 10 000 ft) Cloud information not included in Section I	PSYS: [nn] WIND/T:	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn TO Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn — Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Ennnnn or Ennnnn or Ennnnn or Snnnn or Snnnn	L [n]nnnHPA or H [n]nnnHPA or FRONT or NIL MOV N or MOV NE or MOV E or MOV SE or MOV SO MOV SW OR MOV W OR MOV NW nnKMH (or nnKT) WKN OR NC OR INTSF [n]nnnM (or [n]nnnFT) nnn/[n]nnMPS (or nnn/[n]nnKT) PSnn or MSnn FEW or SCT or BKN or OVC	HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA MOV NE 25KT WKN WIND/T: 2000FT N5500 W01000 270/18MPS PS03 5000FT N5500 W01000 250/20MPS MS02 10000FT N5500 W01000 240/22MPS MS11 CLD: BKN SC 2500/8000FT AGL
or HAZARDOU Indicator for the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts (M) Upper winds and temperatures (M)	SIGMET messages applicable to the FIR/CTA concerned or a sub-area thereof, for which the area forecast is valid JS WX NIL (C) ⁵ Indicator to identify the beginning of Section II (M) Pressure centres and fronts and their expected movements and developments Upper wind and upperair temperature for at least the following altitudes: 600, 1 500 and 3 000 m (2 000, 5 000 and 10 000 ft) Cloud information not	PSYS: [nn] WIND/T:	SECN II Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn or Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn TO Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn — Nnnnn or Snnnn Wnnnnn or Ennnnn in Ennnnn	L [n]nnnHPA or H [n]nnnHPA or FRONT or NIL MOV N or MOV NE or MOV E or MOV SE or MOV SO MOV SW OR MOV W OR MOV NW nnKMH (or nnKT) WKN OR NC OR INTSF [n]nnnM (or [n]nnnFT) nnn/[n]nnMPS (or nnn/[n]nnKT) PSnn or MSnn FEW or SCT or	SIGMET APPLICABLE: 3, A5, B06 HAZARDOUS WX NIL SECN II PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA MOV NE 25KT WKN WIND/T: 2000FT N5500 W01000 270/18MPS PS03 5000FT N5500 W01000 250/20MPS MS02 10000FT N5500 W01000 240/22MPS MS11



Standards Document - Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

	ground level (AGL) or above mean sea level (AMSL)		[S OF Nnn or Snn] or [W OF Wnnn or Ennn] or [E OF Wnnn or	[n]nnn/[n]nnnM (or [n]nnn/[n]nnnFT) AGL or AMSL or NIL	
Freezing level (M)	Height indication of 0°C level(s) above ground level (AGL) or above mean sea level (AMSL), if lower than the top of the airspace for which the forecast is supplied	FZLVL:	Ennn] or [nnnnnnnnnn]²	[ABV] [n]nnnFT AGL or AMSL	FZLVL: 3000FT AGL
Forecast QNH (M)	Forecast lowest QNH during the period of validity	MNM QNH:		[n]nnnHPA	MNM QNH: 1004HPA
Sea-surface temperature and state of the sea (O)	Sea-surface temperature and state of the sea if required by regional air navigation agreement	SEA:		Tnn HGT [n]nM	SEA: T15 HGT 5M
Volcanic eruptions (M)	Name of volcano	VA:		nnnnnnnn or NIL	VA: ETNA VA: NIL

Table A5-4. Ranges and resolutions for the numerical elements included in TAF

	Range	Resolution
0	000 – 360	10
MDC	00 00*	4
IVIPS	00 – 99 00 – 199*	1
	0000 – 0750	50
	0800 – 4 900	100
M	5 000 – 9 000	1 000
M	10 000 –	0 (fixed value: 9 999)
M		
30's M	000 – 020	1
30's M	000 – 100	1
	-80 - +60	1
	MPS M M M M 30's M	MPS 00 - 99* 00 - 199* 0000 - 0750 0800 - 4 900 M 5 000 - 9 000 M 10 000 - M 30's M 000 - 020 30's M 000 - 100

^{*} There is no aeronautical requirement to report surface wind speeds of 50 m/s (100 kt) or more; however, provision has been made for reporting wind speeds up to 99 m/s (199 kt) for non-aeronautical purposes, as necessary.

Example A5-1. TAF

TAF for YUDO (Donlon/International) *:

TAF YUDO 151800Z 1600/1618 13005MPS 9000 BKN020 BECMG 1606/1608 SCT015CB BKN020 TEMPO 1608/1612 17006G12MPS 1000 TSRA SCT010CB BKN020 FM161230 15004MPS 9999 BKN020

Meaning of the forecast:

TAF for Donlon/International* issued on the 15th of the month at 1800 UTC valid from 0000 UTC to 1800 UTC on the 16th of the month; surface wind direction 130 degrees; wind speed 5 metres per second; visibility 9 kilometres, broken cloud at 600 metres; becoming between 0600 UTC and 0800 UTC on the 16th of the month, scattered cumulonimbus cloud at 450 metres and broken cloud at 600 metres; temporarily between 0800 UTC and 1200 UTC on the 16th of the month surface wind direction 170 degrees; wind speed 6 metres per second gusting to 12 metres per second; visibility 1 000 metres in a



Standards Document - Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

thunderstorm with moderate rain, scattered cumulonimbus cloud at 300 metres and broken cloud at 600 metres; from 1230 UTC on the 16th of the month surface wind direction 150 degrees; wind speed 4 metres per second; visibility 10 kilometres or more; and broken cloud at 600 metres.

* Fictitious location

Note.— In this example, the primary units "metre per second" and "metre" were used for wind speed and height of cloud base, respectively. However, in accordance with Annex 5, the corresponding non-SI alternative units "knot" and "foot" may be used instead.

Example A5-2. Cancellation of TAF

Cancellation of TAF for YUDO (Donlon/International) *:

TAF AMD YUDO 161500Z 1600/1618 CNL

Meaning of the forecast:

Amended TAF for Donlon/International* issued on the 16th of the month at 1500 UTC cancelling the previously issued TAF valid from 0000 UTC to 1800 UTC on the 16th of the month.

Example A5-3. GAMET area forecast

YUCC GAMET VALID 220600/221200 YUDO – YUCC AMSWELL FIR/2 BLW FL120

SECN I

SFC WIND: 10/12 310/16MPS

SFC VIS: 06/08 N OF N51 3000M BR

SIGWX: 11/12 ISOL TS

SIG CLD: 06/09 N OF N51 OVC 800/1100FT AGL 10/12 ISOL TCU 1200/8000FT AGL

ICE: MOD FL050/080 TURB: MOD ABV FL090 S

IGMET APPLICABLE: 3, 5

SECN II

PSYS: 06 N5130 E01000 L 1004HPA MOV NE 25KT WKN

WIND/T: 2000FT N5500 W01000 270/18MPS PS03 5000FT N5500 W01000 250/20MPS MS02 10000FT N5500 W01000 240/22MPS MS11

CLD: BKN SC 2500/8000FT AGL

FZLVL: 3000FT AGL MNM QNH: 1004HPA SEA: T15 HGT 5M

VA: NIL

Meaning: An area forecast for low-level flights (GAMET) issued for sub-area two of the

Amswell* flight information region (identified by YUCC Amswell area control centre) for below flight level 120 by the Donlon/International* aerodrome meteorological office (YUDO); the message is valid from 0600 UTC to 1200

UTC on the 22nd of the month.

Section I:

surface wind speed and direction: between 1000 UTC and 1200 UTC surface wind direction 310 degrees; wind

speed 16 metres per second;

surface visibility: between 0600 UTC and 0800 UTC north of 51 degrees north 3 000 metres (due

to mist);

^{*} Fictitious location



Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

significant weather phenomena: between 1100 UTC and 1200 UTC isolated thunderstorms without hail; significant clouds: between 0600 UTC and 0900 UTC north of 51 degrees north overcast base 800, top 1 100 feet above ground level; between 1000 UTC and 1200 UTC isolated

icing:

towering cumulus base 1 200, top 8 000 feet above ground level; moderate between flight level 050 and 080; moderate above flight level 090 (at least up to flight level 120); turbulence: 3 and 5 applicable to the validity period and sub-area concerned. SIGMET messages:

Section II:

at 0600 UTC low pressure of 1 004 hectopascals at 51.5 degrees north 10.0 pressure systems:

degrees east, expected to move north-eastwards at 25 knots and to weaken;

winds and temperatures:

at 2 000 feet above ground level at 55 degrees north 10 degrees west wind direction 270 degrees, wind speed 18 metres per second, temperature plus 3 degrees Celsius; at 5 000 feet above ground level at 55 degrees north 10 degrees west wind direction 250 degrees, wind speed 20 metres per second, temperature minus 2 degrees Celsius; at 10 000 feet above ground level at 55 degrees north 10 degrees west wind direction 240 degrees, wind speed 22 metres per second, temperature minus 11 degrees Celsius;

broken stratocumulus, base 2 500 feet, top 8 000 feet above ground level; clouds:

freezing level: 3 000 feet above ground level;

minimum QNH: 1 004 hectopascals;

surface temperature 15 degrees Celsius; and state of the sea 5 metres; sea:

volcanic ash:

* Fictitious location



Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

APPENDIX 6 Technical Specifications Related To SIGMET and AIRMET Information, Aerodrome Warnings and Wind Shear Warnings and Alerts

1 Specifications Related To SIGMET Information

1.1 Format of SIGMET messages

- 1.1.1 The content and order of elements in a SIGMET message shall be in accordance with the template shown in Table A6-1A.
- 1.1.2 Messages containing SIGMET information shall be identified as: "SIGMET".
- 1.1.3 The sequence number referred to in the template in Table A6-1A shall correspond with the number of SIGMET messages issued for the flight information region (FIR) since 0001 UTC on the day concerned. The meteorological watch offices whose area of responsibility encompasses more than one FIR and/or control area (CTA) shall issue separate SIGMET messages for each FIR and/or CTA within their area of responsibility.
- 1.1.4 In accordance with the template in Table A6-1A, only one of the following phenomena shall be included in a SIGMET message, using the abbreviations as indicated below: At cruising levels (irrespective of altitude):

Thunderstorm	
obscured	OBSC TS
— embedded	EMBD TS
— frequent	FRQ TS
— Squall line	SQL TS
obscured with hail	OBSC TSGR
embedded with hail	EMBD TSGR
frequent, with hail	FRQ TSGR
 squall line with hail 	SQL TSGR

Tropical cyclone

Tropical cyclone with 10-minute mean
 Surface wind speed of 17 m/s (34 kt)

Or more

Turbulence

Severe turbulence
 SEV TURB

Volcanic ash

Volcanic ash
 VA (+ volcano name, if known)



- 1.1.5 SIGMET information shall not contain unnecessary descriptive material. In describing the weather phenomena for which the SIGMET is issued, no descriptive material additional to that given in 6.5.1.1.4 shall be included. SIGMET information concerning thunderstorms or a tropical cyclone shall not include references to associated turbulence and icing.
- 1.1.6 Meteorological watch offices shall disseminate SIGMET information in IWXXM GML form in addition to the dissemination of SIGMET information in accordance with 1.1.1.

1.2 Dissemination of SIGMET messages

- 1.2.1 SIGMET messages shall be disseminated to meteorological watch offices, WAFCs and to other meteorological offices in accordance with regional air navigation agreement. SIGMET messages for volcanic ash shall also be disseminated to volcanic ash advisory centers.
- 1.2.2 SIGMET messages shall be disseminated to international OPMET databanks and the centers designated by regional air navigation agreement for the operation of aeronautical fixed service Internet-based services, in accordance with regional air navigation agreement.

2 Specifications Related To AIRMET Information

2.1 Format of AIRMET messages

- 2.1.1 The content and order of elements in an AIRMET message shall be in accordance with the template shown in Table A6-1A.
- 2.1.2 The sequence number referred to in the template in Table A6-1A shall correspond with the number of AIRMET messages issued for the FIR since 0001 UTC on the day concerned. The meteorological watch offices whose area of responsibility encompasses more than one FIR and/or CTA shall issue separate AIRMET messages for each FIR and/or CTA within its area of responsibility.
- 2.1.3 The FIR shall be divided in sub-areas, as necessary.
- 2.1.4 In accordance with the template in Table A6-1A, only one of the following phenomena shall be included in an AIRMET message, using the abbreviations as indicated below:

At cruising levels below flight level 100 (or below flight level 150 in mountainous areas, or higher, where necessary):

surface wind speed

widespread mean surface
 wind speed above 15 m/s (30 kt)
 SFC WIND
 (+ wind, direction, speed and units)

- surface visibility

 widespread areas affected by reduction of visibility to less than 5 000 m, including the weather phenomenon causing the reduction of visibility SFC VIS (+ visibility) (+ one of the following weather phenomena or combinations thereof: BR, DS, DU, DZ, FC, FG, FU, GR, GS, HZ, PL, PO, RA, SA, SG, SN, SQ, SS or VA)



Standards Document - Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

isolated thunderstormsISOL TS

without hail

occasional thunderstormsOCNL TS

without hail

isolated thunderstormsISOL TSGR

with hail

occasional thunderstorms
 OCNL TSGR

with hail

—mountain obscuration

mountains obscuredMT OBSC

- cloud

 widespread areas of broken or overcast cloud with height of base less than 300 m (1 000 ft) above ground level:

- broken BKN CLD (+ height of the base and top and units)

overcast
 OVC CLD (+ height of the base and top and units)

- cumulonimbus clouds which are:

isolated
 occasional
 frequent
 ISOL CB
 OCNL CB
 FRQ CB

– towering cumulus clouds which are:

- isolated ISOL TCU
- occasional OCNL TCU

– frequent
FRQ TCU

- icing

moderate icing (except for icing
 MOD ICE

in convective clouds)

— turbulence

moderate turbulence (except for MOD TURB)

turbulence in convective clouds)

— mountain wave

moderate mountain wave
 MOD MTW



- 2.1.5 AIRMET information shall not contain unnecessary descriptive material. In describing the weather phenomena for which the AIRMET is issued, no descriptive material additional to that given in 2.1.4 shall be included. AIRMET information concerning thunderstorms or cumulonimbus clouds shall not include references to associated turbulence and icing.
- 2.1.6 Meteorological offices shall disseminate AIRMET information in IWXXM GML form in addition to the dissemination of AIRMET information in accordance with 2.1.1.

2.2 Dissemination of AIRMET messages

- AIRMET messages should be disseminated to meteorological watch offices in adjacent FIRs and 2.2.1 to other meteorological watch offices or aerodrome meteorological offices, as agreed between the meteorological authorities concerned.
- 2.2.2 AIRMET messages should be transmitted to international operational meteorological databanks and the centers designated by regional air navigation agreement for the operation of aeronautical fixed service Internet-based services, in accordance with regional air navigation agreement.

Specifications Related To Special Air-Reports

- Special air-reports should be uplinked for 60 minutes after their issuance. 3.1
- 3.2 Information on wind and temperature included in automated special air-reports should not be uplinked to other aircraft in flight.
- 4 Detailed Criteria Related To SIGMET and AIRMET Messages and Special Air-Reports (Uplink)

4.1 Identification of the flight information region

In cases where the airspace is divided into an FIR and an upper flight information region (UIR), the SIGMET should be identified by the location indicator of the air traffic services unit serving the FIR.

Note. — The SIGMET message applies to the whole airspace within the lateral limits of the FIR, i.e. to the FIR and to the UIR. The particular areas and/or flight levels affected by the meteorological phenomena causing the issuance of the SIGMET are given in the text of the message.

4.2 Criteria related to phenomena included in SIGMET and AIRMET messages and special airreports (uplink)

- 4.2.1 An area of thunderstorms and cumulonimbus clouds should be considered:
 - a) Obscured (OBSC) if it is obscured by haze or smoke or cannot be readily seen due to darkness;
 - b) Embedded (EMBD) if it is embedded within cloud layers and cannot be readily recognized;
 - c) Isolated (ISOL) if it consists of individual features which affect, or are forecast to affect, an area with a maximum spatial coverage less than 50 per cent of the area concerned (at a fixed time or during the period of validity); and
 - d) Occasional (OCNL) if it consists of well-separated features which affect, or are forecast to affect, an area with a maximum spatial coverage between 50 and 75 per cent of the area concerned (at a fixed time or during the period of validity).
- 4.2.2 An area of thunderstorms should be considered frequent (FRQ) if within that area there is little or no separation between adjacent thunderstorms with a maximum spatial coverage greater than 75 per cent of the area affected, or forecast to be affected, by the phenomenon (at a fixed time or during the period of validity).
- 4.2.3 Squall line (SQL) should indicate a thunderstorm along a line with little or no space between individual clouds.
- 4.2.4 Hail (GR) should be used as a further description of the thunderstorm, as necessary.
- 4.2.5 Severe and moderate turbulence (TURB) should refer only to: low-level turbulence associated with strong surface winds; rotor streaming; or turbulence whether in cloud or not in cloud (CAT). Turbulence should not be used in connection with convective clouds.
- 4.2.6 Turbulence shall be considered:
 - a) Severe when the peak value of EDR equals or exceeds 0.45; and
 - b) Moderate whenever the peak value of EDR is equal to or above 0.20 and below 0.45.
- 5 Specifications Related To Aerodrome Warnings
- 5.1 Format and Dissemination of Aerodrome Warnings
- 5.1.1 The aerodrome warnings shall be issued in accordance with the template in Table A6-2 where required by operators or aerodrome services, and shall be disseminated in accordance with local arrangements to those concerned.



- 5.1.2 The sequence number referred to in the template in Table A6-2 shall correspond with the number of aerodrome warnings issued for the aerodrome since 0001 UTC on the day concerned.
- 5.1.3 In accordance with the template in Table A6-2, Aerodrome warnings should relate to the occurrence or expected occurrence of one or more of the following phenomena:
 - Tropical cyclone (to be included if the 10-minute mean surface wind speed at the aerodrome is expected to be 17 m/s (34 kt) or more)
 - Thunderstorm
 - Strong surface wind and gusts
 - Volcanic ash
 - o Tsunami
 - Volcanic ash deposition
 - Toxic chemicals
 - o Other phenomena as agreed locally.

Note. — Aerodrome warnings related to the occurrence or expected occurrence of tsunami are not required where a national public safety plan for tsunami is integrated with the "at risk" aerodrome concerned.

5.1.4 The use of text additional to the abbreviations listed in the template in Table A6-2 should be kept to a minimum. The additional text should be prepared in abbreviated plain language using approved ICAO abbreviations and numerical values. If no ICAO approved abbreviations are available, English plain language text should be used.

5.2 Quantitative Criteria for Aerodrome Warnings

When quantitative criteria are necessary for the issue of aerodrome warnings covering, for example, the expected maximum wind speed, the criteria used should be as agreed between the aerodrome meteorological office and the users concerned.

6. Specifications Related To Wind Shear Warnings

6.11 Detection of wind shear

Evidence of the existence of wind shear should be derived from:

- a) ground-based, wind shear remote-sensing equipment, for example, Doppler radar;
- b) ground-based, wind shear detection equipment, for example, a system of surface wind and/or pressure sensors located in an array monitoring a specific runway or runways and associated approach and departure paths;
- c) aircraft observations during the climb-out or approach phases of flight to be made in accordance with Chapter 5; or
 - other meteorological information, for example, from appropriate sensors located on existing masts or towers in the vicinity of the aerodrome or nearby areas of high ground.



Note. — Wind shear conditions are normally associated with the following phenomena:

- Thunderstorms, microbursts, funnel cloud (tornado or waterspout), and gust fronts
- Frontal surfaces
- o Strong surface winds coupled with local topography
- Sea breeze fronts
- Low-level temperature inversions.

6.2 Format and Dissemination of Wind Shear Warnings and Alerts

Note. — Information on wind shear is also to be included as supplementary information in local routine reports, local special reports, METAR and SPECI

- 6.2.1 The wind shear warnings shall be issued in accordance with the template in Table A6-3 and shall be disseminated in accordance with local arrangements to those concerned.
- 6.2.2 The sequence number shall correspond with the number of wind shear warnings issued for the aerodrome since 0001 UTC on the day concerned.
- The use of text additional to the abbreviations should be kept to a minimum. The additional text 6.2.3 should be prepared in abbreviated plain language using approved ICAO abbreviations and numerical values. If no ICAO approved abbreviations are available, English plain language text should be used.
- 6.2.4 When an aircraft report is used to prepare a wind shear warning, or to confirm a warning previously issued, the corresponding aircraft report, including the aircraft type, should be disseminated unchanged in accordance with local arrangements to those concerned.
 - Note 1. Following reported encounters by both arriving and departing aircraft, two different wind shear warnings may exist: one for arriving aircraft and one for departing aircraft.
 - Note 2. Specifications for reporting the intensity of wind shear are still undergoing development. It is recognized, however, that pilots, when reporting wind shear, may use the qualifying terms "moderate", "strong" or "severe", based to a large extent on their subjective assessment of the intensity of the wind shear encountered.
- 6.2.5 The wind shear alerts shall be disseminated from automated, ground-based, wind shear remotesensing or detection equipment in accordance with local arrangements to those concerned.
- 6.2.6 Where microbursts are observed, reported by pilots or detected by ground-based, wind shear detection or remote-sensing equipment, the wind shear warning and wind shear alert should include a specific reference to microburst.
- Where information from ground-based, wind shear detection or remote-sensing equipment is used to prepare a wind shear alert, the alert shall, if practicable, relate to specific sections of the runway and distances along the approach path or take-off path as agreed between the meteorological service providers, the appropriate ATS authority and the operators concerned.



Table A6-1A. Template for SIGMET and AIRMET messages

Key: M = inclusion mandatory, part of every message;

С = inclusion conditional, included whenever applicable;

= A double line indicates that the text following it should be placed on the subsequent line.

Note In accordance with 1.1.5 and 2.1.5, severe or moderate icing and severe or moderate turbulence (SEV ICE, MOD ICE, SEV TURB, and MOD TURB) associated with thunderstorms, cumulonimbus clouds or tropical cyclones should not be included.

Element	Detailed content	SIGMET template	AIRMET template	SIGMET message examples	AIRMET message examples
Location indicator of FIR/CTA (M) ¹	ICAO location indicator of the ATS unit serving the FIR or CTA to which the SIGMET/AIRMET refers	nnnn		YUCC ² YUDD ²	
Identification (M)	Message identification and sequence number ³	SIGMET [n][n]n	AIRMET [n][n]n	SIGMET 1 SIGMET 01 SIGMET A01	AIRMET 9 AIRMET 19 AIRMET B19
Validity period (M)	Day-time groups indicating the period of validity in UTC	VALID nnnnnn/nnn	nnn	VALID 010000/010400 VALID 221215/221600 VALID 101520/101800 VALID 251600/252200 VALID 152000/160000 VALID 192300/200300)))
Location indicator of MWO (M)	Location indicator of MWO originating the message with a separating hyphen	nnn-		YUDO- ² YUSO- ²	
Name of the FIR/CTA (M)	Location indicator and name of the FIR/CTA ⁴ for which the SIGMET/AIRMET is issued	nnnn nnnnnnnnn FIR or UIR or FIR/UIR or nnnn	nnnn nnnnnnnnn FIR[/n]	YUCC AMSWELL FIR ² YUDD SHANLON ² FIR/UIR ² UIR FIR/UIR YUDD SHANLON CTA ²	YUCC AMSWELL FIR/2 ² YUDD SHANLON FIR ²
IF THE SIGMET OR AIRM	MET MESSAGE IS TO BE	CANCELLED, SEE	DETAILS AT THE END	OF THE TEMPLATE.	
Status indicator (C) ⁵	Indicator of test or exercise	TEST or EXER	TEST or EXER	TEST EXER	TEST EXER



Element	Detailed content	SIGMET template	AIRMET template	SIGMET message	AIRMET message
Phenomenon (M) ⁶	Description of phenomenon causing the issuance of SIGMET/AIRMET	OBSC ⁷ TS[GR ⁸] EMBD ⁹ TS[GR ⁸] FRQ ¹⁰ TS[GR ⁸] SQL ¹¹ TS[GR ⁸] TC nnnnnnnnn PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] CB or TC NN ¹² PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] CB SEV TURB ¹³ SEV ICE ¹⁴ SEV ICE (FZRA) ¹⁴ SEV ICE (FZRA) ¹⁴ SEV ICE (FZRA) ¹⁶ SEV MTW ¹⁵ HVY DS HVY SS [VA ERUPTION] [MT nnnnnnnnnn] [PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Ennn[nn] or Wnnn[nn]] VA CLD RDOACT CLD	SFC WIND nnn/nn[n]MPS (or SFC WIND nnn/nn[n]KT) SFC VIS [n][n]nnM (nn) ¹⁶ ISOL ¹⁷ TS[GR ⁸] OCNL ¹⁸ TS[GR ⁸] MT OBSC BKN CLD nnn/[ABV][n]nnnM (or BKN CLD [n]nnn/[ABV][n]nnnM (or BKN CLD SFC/[ABV][n]nnnM (or OVC CLD nnn/[ABV][n]nnnM (or OVC CLD [n]nnn/[ABV][n]nnnFT) or OVC CLD SFC/[ABV][n]nnnM (or OVC CLD SFC/[ABV][n]nnnFT) ISOL ¹⁷ CB ¹⁹ OCNL ¹⁸ CB ¹⁹ FRQ ¹⁰ CB ¹⁹ ISOL ¹⁷ TCU ¹⁹ OCNL ¹⁸ TCU ¹⁹ FRQ ¹⁰ TCU ¹⁹ MOD TURB ¹³ MOD ICE ¹⁴ MOD MTW ¹⁵	examples OBSC TS OBSC TSGR EMBD TS EMBD TS EMBD TSGR FRQ TS FRQ TSGR SQL TS SQL TS SQL TSS SQL TS S	examples SFC WIND 040/40MPS SFC WIND 310/20KT SFC VIS 1500M (BR) ISOL TS ISOL TSGR OCNL TSGR OCNL TSGR MT OBSC BKN CLD 120/900M BKN CLD 120/900M BKN CLD 1000/5000FT BKN CLD SFC/3000M BKN CLD SFC/ABV10000FT OVC CLD 270/ABV3000M OVC CLD 900/ABV10000FT OVC CLD1000/5000FT OVC CLD1000/5000FT ISOL CB SFC/ABV10000FT OVC SFC/ABV10000FT OVC CLD1000/5000FT
Observed or forecast phenomenon (M) ^{20,21}	Indication whether the information is observed and expected to continue, or forecast	OBS [AT nnnnZ] or FCST [AT nnnnZ]		OBS OBS AT 1210Z FCST FCST AT 1815Z	
Location (C) ^{20,21,33}	Location (referring to latitude and longitude (in degrees and minutes))	Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or or N OF Nnn[nn] or S O Snn[nn] or S OF Snn[nn] [AND]		N2020 W07005 N48 E010 S60 W160 S0530 E16530 N OF N50 S OF N5430 N OF S10 S OF S4530 W OF W155 E OF W45 W OF E15540 E OF E09015	



Civil Aviation Authority of Fiji Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

		N OF Nnn[nn] or N OF Snn[nn] AND S OF Nnn[nn] or S OF Snn[nn] or W OF Wnnn[nn] or W OF Ennn[nn] AND E OF Wnnn[nn] or E OF Ennn[nn] or N OF LINE ²² or NE OF LINE ²² or E OF LINE ²² or SE OF LINE ²² or S OF LINE ²² or SW OF LINE ²² or W OF LINE ²² or NW OF LINE ²² Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] wnnn[nn] or Snn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]] [AND N OF LINE ²² or NE OF LINE ²² or SW OF LINE ²² or SE OF LINE ²² or NW OF LINE ²² or SW OF LINE ²² or Snn[nn] wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] or Snn[nn] wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]] Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]	N OF N1515 AND W OF E13530 S OF N45 AND N OF N40 N OF LINE S2520 W11510 - S2520 W12010 SW OF LINE N50 W005 - N60 W020 SW OF LINE N50 W020 - N45 E010 AND NE OF LINE N45 W020 - N40 E010 WI N6030 E02550 - N6055 E02500 - N6050 E02630 - N6030 E02550 APRX 50KM WID LINE BTN N64 W017 - N60 W010 - N57 E010 ENTIRE FIR ENTIRE UIR ENTIRE CTA WI 400KM OF TC CENTRE WI 250NM OF TC CENTRE WI 30KM OF N6030 E02550†
Level (C) ^{20, 21}	Flight level <i>or</i> altitude	[SFC/]FLnnn or [SFC/]nnnnM (or [SFC/][n]nnnnFT) or FLnnn/nnn or TOP FLnnn or [TOP] ABV FLnnn (or [TOP] ABV [n]nnnnFT) [nnnn/]nnnnM (or [[n]nnnn/][n]nnnnFT) or	FL180 SFC/FL070 SFC/3000M SFC/10000FT FL050/080 TOP FL390
		[nnnnM/]FLnnn (or [[n]nnnnFT/]FLnnn) or ²⁴ TOP [ABV or BLW] FLnnn	ABV FL250 TOP ABV FL100 ABV 7000FT TOP ABV 9000FT TOP ABV 10000FT 3000M



Civil Aviation Authority of Fiji Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

				2000/3000M 8000FT 6000/12000FT 2000M/FL150 10000FT/FL250 TOP FL500 TOP ABV FL500 TOP BLW FL450	
Movement or expected movement (C) ^{20,} 26,34	Movement or expected movement (direction and speed) with reference to one of the sixteen points of compass, or stationary	MOV NE [nnKMH] or MOV E [nnKMH] or NOV SE [nnKMH] or NOV SE [nnKMH] or NOV SW [nnKMH] or NOV W [nnKMH] or MOV W [nnKMH] or MOV NW [nnKMH]	OV ESE [nnKT] or IOV SSE [nnKT] or OV SSW [nnKT] or MOV WSW [nnKT] or OV WNW [nnKT] or	MOV SE MOV NNW MOV E 40KMH MOV E 20KT MOV WSW 20KT STNR	
Changes in intensity (C) ²⁰	Expected changes in intensity	INTSF or WKN or NC		INTSF WKN NC	
Forecast time (C) ^{20,21,26}	Indication of the forecast time of phenomenon	FCST AT nnnnZ		FCST AT 2200Z	_
TC forecast position (C) ²⁴	Forecast position of TC centre	TC CENTRE PSN Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] or ³¹ TC CENTRE PSN Nnn[nn] Or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] CB		TC CENTRE PSN N1030 E16015 TC CENTRE PSN N1015E15030 CB	-
Element	Detailed content	SIGMET template	AIRMET template	SIGMET message examples	AIRMET message examples
Forecast position (C) ^{20, 21,26, 27,33}	Forecast position of phenomenon at the end of the validity period of the SIGMET message ³²	Nnn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Nnn[nn] Ennn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Ennn[nn] or N OF Nnn[nn] or N OF Snn[nn] or N OF Snn[nn] or S OF Snn[nn] [AND] W OF Wnnn[nn] or E OF Wnnn[nn] or E OF Ennn[nn] or N OF Ennn[nn] or N OF Snn[nn] or S OF Snn[nn]		N30 W170 N OF N30 S OF S50 AND W OF E170 S OF N46 AND N OF N39 NE OF LINE N35 W020 - N45 W040 SW OF LINE N48 W020 - N43 E010 AND NE OF LINE N43 W020 - N38 E010 WI N20 W090 -	
		Snn[nn]		-	

or W OF Wnnn[nn] or W OF Ennn[nn]	N05 W090 - N10 W100 - N20 W100 - N20 W090	
AND E OF Wnnn[nn] or E OF Ennn[nn]	APRX 50KM WID LINE	
or N OF LINE ²² or NE OF LINE ²² or	BTN N64 W017 - N57 W005 - N55 E010 - N55 E030	
E OF LINE ²² or SE OF LINE ²² or S OF LINE ²² or SW OF LINE ²² or	ENTIRE FIR ENTIRE UIR ENTIRE FIR/UIR	
W OF LINE ²² or NW OF LINE ²² Nnn[nn]	ENTIRE CTA	
or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn]	NO VA EXP	
or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or	WI 30KM OF N6030 E02550	
Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]	WI 150NM OF TC CENTRE	
[- Nnn[nn] <i>or</i> Snn[nn]		
Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]] [AND N OF LINE ²² or		
NE OF LINE ²² or E OF LINE ²² or SE OF LINE ²² or		
S OF LINE ²² or SW OF LINE ²² or W OF LINE ²² or NW OF LINE ²² Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn]		
or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn]		
or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or		
Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]]		
or WI ^{22, 23} Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn]		
or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or		
Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn]		
or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn]		
or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or		
Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]		
or APRX nnKM WID LINE ²² BTN (nnNM WID LINE ²² BTN)		



Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

					·
Repetition of elements (C) ²⁹	Repetition of elements	Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] - Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] [- Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]] [- Nnn[nn] or Snn[nn] Wnnn[nn] or Ennn[nn]] or Ennn[nn]] or Entire fir or Entire Uir or Entire Cta or ²⁸ NO VA EXP or ²⁵ Wi nnKM (or nnNM) OF Nnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] or Ennn[nn] or Cor Entire Cta or ²⁸ NO VA EXP or ²⁵ Wi nnKM (or nnNM) OF Nnn[nn] or Ennn[nn] or Ennn[nn] or Ennn[nn]		AND	
elements (C) ²⁹	elements included in a SIGMET message for volcanic ash cloud or tropical cyclone				
				•	
OR					
Cancellation of SIGMET/ AIRMET (C) ³⁰	Cancellation of SIGMET/AIRMET referring to its identification	CNL SIGMET [n][n]n nnnnnn/nnnnnn or ²⁸	CNL AIRMET [n][n]n nnnnnn/nnnnnn	CNL SIGMET 2 101200/101600 CNL SIGMET A13	CNL AIRMET 05 151520/151800

Cancellation of SIGMET/ AIRMET (C) ³⁰	Cancellation of SIGMET/AIRMET referring	CNL SIGMET [n][n]n nnnnnn/nnnnnn	CNL AIRMET [n][n]n nnnnnn/nnnnnn	CNL SIGMET 2 101200/101600	CNL AIRMET 05 151520/151800
Altivie I (G)	to its identification	or ²⁸ CNL SIGMET [n][n]n nnnnnn/nnnnnn VA MOV TO nnnn FIR		CNL SIGMET A13 251030/251430 VA MOV TO YUDO FIR ²	

Notes.—

- 1. See 4.1.
- 2. Fictitious location.
- 3. In accordance with 1.1.3 and 2.1.2.
- 4. See 2.1.3.
- 5. Used only when the message issued to indicate that a test or an exercise is taking place. When the word "TEST" or the abbreviation "EXER" is included, the message may contain information that should not be used operationally or will otherwise end immediately after the word "TEST".

Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

- 6. In accordance with 1.1.4 and 2.1.4.
- 7. In accordance with 4.2.1 a).
- 8. In accordance with 4.2.4.
- 9. In accordance with 4.2.1 b).
- 10. In accordance with 4.2.2.
- 11. In accordance with 4.2.3.
- 12. Used for unnamed tropical cyclones.
- 13. In accordance with 4.2.5 and 4.2.6.
- 14. In accordance with 4.2.7.
- 15. In accordance with 4.2.8.
- 16. In accordance with 2.1.4.
- 17. In accordance with 4.2.1 c).
- 18 In accordance with 4.2.1 d).
- 19. The use of cumulonimbus (CB) and towering cumulus (TCU) is restricted to AIRMETs in accordance with 2.1.4.
- 20. In the case of volcanic ash cloud or cumulonimbus clouds associated with a tropical cyclone covering more than one area within the FIR, these elements can be repeated, as necessary.
- 21. A straight line is to be used between two points drawn on a map in the Mercator projection or between two points which crosses lines of longitude at a constant angle.
- 22. The number of coordinates should be kept to a minimum and should not normally exceed seven.
- 23. Only for SIGMET messages for tropical cyclones.
- 24. Only for SIGMET messages for radioactive cloud. When detailed information on the release is not available, a radius of up to 30 kilometres (or 16 nautical miles) from the source may be applied; and a vertical extent from surface (SFC) to the upper limit of the flight information region/upper flight information region (FIR/UIR) or control area (CTA) is to be applied. [Applicable 7 November 2019]
- 25. The elements "forecast time" and "forecast position" are not to be used in conjunction with the element "movement or expected movement".
- 26. The levels of the phenomena remain fixed throughout the forecast period.
- 27. Only for SIGMET messages for volcanic ash.
- 28. To be used for two volcanic ash clouds or two centres of tropical cyclones simultaneously affecting the FIR concerned.
- 29. End of the message (as the SIGMET/AIRMET message is being cancelled).

Table A6-1B. Template for special air-reports (uplink)

Key: M = inclusion mandatory, part of every message;

C = inclusion conditional, included whenever applicable;

= A double line indicates that the text following it should be placed on the subsequent line.

Element	Detailed content	Template ^{1,2}	Examples
Identification (M)	Message identification	ARS	ARS
Aircraft identification (M)	Aircraft radiotelephony call sign	nnnnn	VA812 ³
Observed phenomenon (M)	Description of observed phenomenon causing the issuance of the special air-report ⁴	TS TSGR SEV TURB SEV ICE SEV MTW HVY DS HVY SS	TS TSGR SEV TURB SEV ICE SEV MTW HVY DS HVY SS



Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

		VA CLD VA [MT nnnnnnnnnn] MOD TURB MOD ICE	VA CLD VA VA MT ASHVAL ⁵ MOD TURB MOD ICE
Observation time (M)	Time of observation of observed phenomenon	OBS AT nnnnZ	OBS AT 1210Z
Observed Location (C)	Location (referring to latitude and longitude (in degrees and minutes)) of observed phenomenon	NnnnnWnnnnn <i>or</i> NnnnnEnnnnn <i>or</i> SnnnnWnnnnn <i>or</i> SnnnnEnnnnn	N2020W07005 S4812E01036
Observed Level (C)	Flight level <i>or</i> altitude of observed phenomenon	FLnnn <i>or</i> FLnnn/nnn <i>or</i> nnnnM (<i>or</i> [n]nnnnFT)	FL390 FL180/210 3000M 12000FT

Notes. —

- 1. No wind and temperature to be uplinked to other aircraft in flight in accordance with 3.2.
- 2. See 3.1.
- 3. Fictitious call sign.
- 4. In the case of special air-report for volcanic ash cloud, the vertical extent (if observed) and name of the volcano (if known) can be used.
- 5. Fictitious location.

Table A6-2. Template for aerodrome warnings

Key: M = inclusion mandatory, part of every message; c inclusion conditional, included whenever applicable.

Element	Detailed content	Templates	Examples
Location indicator of the aerodrome (M)	Location indicator of the aerodrome	nnnn	YUCC ¹
Identification of the type of message (M)	Type of message and sequence number	AD WRNG [n]n	AD WRNG 2
Validity period (M)	Day and time of validity period in UTC	VALID nnnnnn/nnnnnn	VALID 211230/211530
IF THE AERODROME WARNING	IS TO BE CANCELLED, SEE DETA	ILS AT THE END OF THE TEMPLA	TE.
Phenomenon (M) ²	Description of phenomenon causing the issuance of the aerodrome warning	TC³ nnnnnnnnn or [HVY] TS or GR or [HVY] SN [nnCM]³ or [HVY] FZRA or [HVY] FZDZ or RIME⁴ or [HVY] SS or [HVY] DS or SA or DU or SFC WSPD nn[n]MPS MAX nn[n] (SFC WSPD nn[n]KT MAX nn[n]) or SFC WIND nnn/nn[n]MPS MAX nn[n] (SFC WIND nnn/nn[n]KT MAX nn[n]) or SFC WIND nnn/nn[n]KT MAX nn[n]) or SQ or FROST or TSUNAMI or VA[DEPO] or TOX CHEM or Free text up to 32 characters⁵	TC ANDREW HVY SN 25CM SFC WSPD 20MPS MAX 30 VA TSUNAMI



Standards Document - Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

Observed or forecast phenomenon (M)	Indication whether the information is observed and expected to continue, or forecast	OBS [AT nnnnZ] or FCST	OBS AT 1200Z OBS
Changes in intensity (C)	Expected changes in intensity	INTSF or WKN or NC	WKN
OR			
Cancellation of aerodrome warning ⁶	Cancellation of aerodrome warning referring to its identification	CNL AD WRNG [n]n nnnnnn/nnnnnn	CNL AD WRNG 2 211230/211530 ⁶

Notes. —

- Fictitious location.
 One phenomenon or a combination thereof, in accordance with 5.1.3. In accordance with 5.1.3.
 Hoar frost or rime in accordance with 5.1.3.

- In accordance with 5.1.4.
- End of the message (as the aerodrome warning is being cancelled).

Table A6-3. Template for wind shear warnings

Key:

inclusion mandatory, part of every message; inclusion conditional, included whenever applicable.

Note 1.— The ranges and resolutions for the numerical elements included in wind shear warnings are shown in Table A6-4 of this appendix.

Element	Detailed content	Template(s)	Examples
Location indicator of the aerodrome (M)	Location indicator of the aerodrome	nnnn	YUCC ¹
Identification of the type of message (M)	Type of message and sequence number	WS WRNG [n]n	WS WRNG 1
Time of origin and validity period M)	Day and time of issue and, where applicable, validity period in UTC	nnnnnn [VALID TL nnnnnn] or [VALID nnnnnn/nnnnnn]	211230 VALID TL 211330 221200 VALID 221215/221315
IF THE WIND SHEAR WARNI	NG IS TO BE CANCELLED, SE	E DETAILS AT THE END OF THE TEMPLATE	
Phenomenon (M)	Identification of the phenomenon and its location	[MOD] or [SEV] WS IN APCH or [MOD] or [SEV] WS [APCH] RWYnnn or	WS APCH RWY12 MOD WS RWY34
		[MOD] or [SEV] WS IN CLIMB-OUT or	WS IN CLIMB-OUT
		[MOD] or [SEV] WS CLIMB-OUT RWYnnn or	MBST APCH RWY26
		MBST IN APCH or MBST [APCH] RWYnnn	MBST IN CLIMB-OUT
		or MBST IN CLIMB-OUT or MBST CLIMB-OUT RWYnnn	
Observed, reported or forecast phenomenon (M)	Identification whether the phenomenon is observed or reported and expected to continue, or forecast	REP AT nnnn nnnnnnnn or OBS [AT nnnn] or FCST	REP AT 1510 B747 OBS AT 1205 FCST
Details of the phenomenon (C) ²	Description of phenomenon causing the issuance of the wind shear warning	SFC WIND: nnn/nnMPS (or nnn/nnKT) nnnM (nnnFT)-WIND: nnn/nnMPS (or nnn/nnKT) or nnKMH (or nnKT) LOSS nnKM (or nnNM) FNA RWYnn or	SFC WIND: 320/5MPS 60M-WIND: 360/13MPS (SFC WIND: 320/10KT 200FT-WIND: 360/26KT) 60KMH LOSS 4KM FNA RWY13 (30KT LOSS 2NM
		nnKMH (or nnKT) GAIN nnKM (or nnNM) FNA RWYnn	FNA RWY13)
OR		T	T
Cancellation of wind shear warning ³	Cancellation of wind shear warning referring to its	CNL WS WRNG [n]n nnnnnn/nnnnnn	CNL WS WRNG 1 211230/211330 ³

Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

Notes. —

Fictitious location. Additional provisions in 6.2.3. End of the message (as the wind shear warning is being cancelled). 1. 2. 3.

Table A6-4. Ranges and resolutions for the numerical elements included in volcanic ash and tropical cyclone advisory messages, SIGMET/AIRMET messages and aerodrome and wind shear warnings

Element as specified in	n Appendices 2 and 6	Range	Resolution
Summit elevation:	М	000 – 8 100	1
	FT	000 – 27 000	1
Advisory number:	for VA (index)*	000 – 2 000	1
	(index)*	00 - 99	1
Maximum surface wind:	MPS	00 – 99	1
	KT	00 – 199	1
Central pressure:	hPa	850 – 1 050	1
Surface wind speed:	MPS	15 – 49	1
	KT	30 – 99	1
Confess distribution NANA		0000 - 0750	50.400
Surface visibility: M M		0800 – 5 000	50 100
Cloud: height of base:	M	000 – 300	30 100
	FT	000 – 1 000	30 100
Cloud: height of top:	M	000 – 2 970	
	M	3 000 – 20 000	30 300 100 1 000
	FT	000 – 9 900	30 300 100 1 000
	FT	10 000 – 60 000	
Latitudes: ° (degrees) ′ (minutes)		00 – 90	1
Latitudes. (degrees) (minutes)		00 – 60	1
Longitudes: ° (degrees) ´ (minutes)		000 – 180	
Longitudes. (degrees) (minutes)		00 – 60	
Flight levels:		000 – 650	1
i light levels.			1
Movement: KMH KT		0 – 300	10 5
		0 – 150	100
* Non-dimensional			



Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

Example A6-1. SIGMET and AIRMET message and the corresponding cancellations

SIGMET

YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 101200/101600 YUSO – YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR OBSC TS FCST S OF N54 AND E OF W012 TOP FL390 MOV E 20KT

AIRMET

YUDD AIRMET 1 VALID 151520/151800 YUSO – YUDD SHANLON FIR ISOL TS OBS N OF \$50 TOP ABV FL100 STNR WKN

Cancellation of SIGMET

YUDD SIGMET 3 VALID 101345/101600 YUSO – YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR CNL SIGMET 2 101200/101600

Cancellation of AIRMET

YUDD AIRMET 2 VALID 151650/151800 YUSO – YUDD SHANLON FIR CNL AIRMET 1 151520/151800

Example A6-2 SIGMET message for tropical cyclone

YUCC SIGMET 3 VALID 251600/252200 YUDO –
YUCC AMSWELL FIR TC GLORIA PSN N2706 W07306 CB OBS AT 1600Z WI 250NM OF
TC CENTER TOP FL500 NC FCST AT 2200Z TC CENTER PSN N2740 W07345

Meaning:

The third SIGMET message issued for the AMSWELL* flight information region (identified by YUCC Amswell area control center) by the Donlon/International* meteorological watch office (YUDO) since 0001 UTC; the message is valid from 1600 UTC to 2200 UTC on the 25th of the month; tropical cyclone Gloria at 27 degrees 6 minutes north and 73 degrees 6 minutes west; cumulonimbus was observed at 1600 UTC within 250 nautical miles of the center of the tropical cyclone with top at flight level 500; no changes in intensity are expected; at 2200 UTC the center of the tropical cyclone is forecast to be located at 27 degrees 40 minutes north and 73 degrees 45 minutes west.

* Fictitious location

Example A6-3 SIGMET message for volcanic ash

YUDD SIGMET 2 VALID 211100/211700 YUSO -

YUDD SHANLON FIR/UIR VA ERUPTION MT ASHVAL PSN S1500 E07348 VA CLD OBS AT 1100Z APRX 50KM WID LINE BTN S1500 E07348 – S1530 E07642 FL310/450 INTSF FCST AT 1700Z APRX 50KM WID LINE BTN S1506 E07500 – S1518 E08112 – S1712 E08330

Meaning

The second SIGMET message issued for the SHANLON* flight information region (identified by YUDD Shanlon area control center/upper flight information region) by the Shanlon/International* meteorological watch office (YUSO) since 0001 UTC; the message is valid from 1100 UTC to 1700 UTC on the 21st of the month; volcanic ash eruption of Mount Ashval* located at 15 degrees south and 73 degrees 48 minutes east; volcanic ash cloud observed at 1100 UTC in an approximately 50 km wide line between 15 degrees south and 73 degrees 48 minutes east, and 15 degrees 30 minutes south and 76 degrees 42 minutes east; between flight levels 310 and 450, intensifying at 1700 UTC the volcanic ash cloud is forecast to be located in an approximate 50 km wide line between 15 degrees 6 minutes south and 75 degrees east, 15 degrees 18 minutes south and 81 degrees 12 minutes east, and 17 degrees 12 minutes south and 83 degrees 30 minutes east.

* Fictitious location

Example A6-5. SIGMET message for severe turbulence

YUCC SIGMET 5 VALID 221215/221600 YUDO -

YUCC AMSWELL FIR SEV TURB OBS AT 1210Z N2020 W07005 FL250 INTSF FCST AT 1600Z S OF N2020 AND E OF W06950

Meaning

The fifth SIGMET message issued for the AMSWELL* flight information region (identified by YUCC Amswell area control center) by the Donlon/International* meteorological watch office (YUDO) since 0001 UTC; the message is valid from 1215 UTC to 1600 UTC on the 22nd of the month; severe turbulence was observed at

1210 UTC 20 degrees 20 minutes north and 70 degrees 5 minutes west at flight level 250; the turbulence is expected to strengthen in intensity; at 1600 UTC the severe turbulence is forecast to be located south of 20 degrees

20 minutes north and east of 69 degrees 50 minutes west

* Fictitious location

APPENDIX 7 Technical Specifications Related To Aeronautical Climatological Information

1. Processing of Aeronautical Climatological Information

Meteorological observations for regular and alternate aerodromes should be collected, processed and stored in a form suitable for the preparation of aerodrome climatological information.

2. Exchange of Aeronautical Climatological Information

Aeronautical climatological information should be exchanged on request between meteorological service providers. Operators and other aeronautical users desiring such information should normally apply to the meteorological service provider responsible for its preparation.

3 Content of Aeronautical Climatological Information

3.1 Aerodrome climatological table

- 3.1.1 An aerodrome climatological table should give as applicable:
 - a) Mean values and variations therefrom, including maximum and minimum values, of meteorological elements (for example, of air temperature); and/or
 - b) the frequency of occurrence of present weather phenomena affecting flight operations at the aerodrome (for example, of sandstorms); and/or
 - c) The frequency of occurrence of specified values of one, or of a combination of two or more, elements (for example, of a combination of low visibility and low cloud).
- 3.1.2 Aerodrome climatological tables should include information required for the preparation of aerodrome climatological summaries in accordance with 3.2.

3.2 Aerodrome climatological summaries

Aerodrome climatological summaries should cover:

- a) frequencies of the occurrence of runway visual range/visibility and/or height of the base of the lowest cloud layer of BKN or OVC extent below specified values at specified times;
- b) Frequencies of visibility below specified values at specified times:
- c) frequencies of the height of the base of the lowest cloud layer of BKN or OVC extent below specified values at specified times;
- d) Frequencies of occurrence of concurrent wind direction and speed within specified ranges;
- e) Frequencies of surface temperature in specified ranges of 5°C at specified times; and
- f) mean values and variations therefrom, including maximum and minimum values of meteorological elements required for operational planning purposes, including take-off performance calculations.

Civil Aviation Authority of Fiji

Standards Document – Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

APPENDIX 8 Technical Specifications Related To Service for Operators and Flight Crew Members

1. Means of Supply and Format of Meteorological Information

- 1.1 Meteorological information shall be supplied to operators and flight crew members by one or more of the following, as agreed between the meteorological service provider and the operator concerned, and with the order shown below not implying priorities:
 - a) Written or printed, including specified charts and forms;
 - b) Data in digital form;
 - c) Briefing:
 - d) Consultation;
 - e) Display; or
 - f) in lieu of a) to e), by means of an automated pre-flight information system providing self-briefing and flight documentation facilities while retaining access by operators and aircrew members to consultation, as necessary, with the aerodrome meteorological office, in accordance with 5.1
- 1.2 The meteorological service provider, in consultation with the operator, shall determine:
 - a) The type and format of the meteorological information to be supplied, and
 - b) Methods and means of supplying that information.
- 1.3 On request by the operator, the meteorological information supplied for flight planning should include data for the determination of the lowest usable flight level.

2. Specifications Related To Information for Pre-Flight Planning And In- Flight Replanning

2.1 Format of upper-air gridded information

Upper-air gridded information supplied by the world area forecast centers (WAFCs) for pre-flight and in-flight replanning shall be in the GRIB code form.

2.2 Format of information on significant weather

- 2.2.1 Information on significant weather supplied by WAFCs for pre-flight planning and in-flight replanning shall be in the BUFR code form.
- 2.2.2 As of 4 November 2021, in addition to 2.2.1, information on significant weather supplied by WAFCs for pre-flight planning and in-flight replanning should be in IWXXM GML form.

2.3 Specific needs of helicopter operations

Meteorological information for pre-flight planning and in-flight replanning by operators of helicopters flying to offshore structures should include data covering the layers from sea level to flight level 100. Particular mention should be made of the expected surface visibility, the amount, type (where available), base and tops of cloud below flight level 100, sea state and sea-surface temperature, mean sea-level pressure, and the occurrence and expected occurrence of turbulence and icing, as determined by regional air navigation agreement.

3 Specifications Related To Briefing and Consultation

3.1 Information required to be displayed

The material displayed should be readily accessible to the flight crew members or other flight operations personnel concerned.

4 Specifications Related To Flight Documentation

4.1 Presentation of Information

- 4.1.1 The flight documentation related to forecasts of upper wind and upper-air temperature and SIGWX phenomena shall be presented in the form of charts. For low-level flights, alternatively, GAMET area forecasts shall be used.
 - Note. Models of charts and forms for use in the preparation of flight documentation are given in Appendix 1 of Annex 3
- 4.1.2 The flight documentation related to concatenated route-specific upper wind and upper-air temperature forecasts should be provided as agreed between the meteorological authority and the operator concerned.
- 4.1.3 METAR and SPECI (including trend forecasts as issued in accordance with regional air navigation agreement), TAF, GAMET, SIGMET and AIRMET, volcanic ash and tropical cyclone advisory information shall be presented in accordance with the templates in Appendices 2, 3, 5 and 6. Such meteorological information received from other meteorological offices shall be included in flight documentation without change.
- 4.1.4 The location indicators and the abbreviations used should be explained in the flight documentation.
- 4.1.5 The forms and the legend of charts included in flight documentation should be printed in English, where appropriate, approved abbreviations should be used. The units employed for each element should be indicated; they should be in accordance with Annex 5.

4.2 Charts in flight documentation

4.2.1 Characteristics of Charts

- 4.2.1.1 Charts included in flight documentation should have a high standard of clarity and legibility and should have the following physical characteristics:
 - a) For convenience, the largest size of charts should be about 42 x 30 cm (standard size A3) and the smallest size should be about 21 x 30 cm (standard size A4). The choice between these sizes should depend on the route lengths and the amount of detail that needs to be given in the charts as agreed between the meteorological authorities and the users concerned;



- b) Major geographical features, such as coastlines, major rivers and lakes should be depicted in a way that makes them easily recognizable;
- c) For charts prepared by computer, meteorological data should take preference over basic chart information, the former cancelling the latter wherever they overlap;
- d) major aerodromes should be shown as a dot and identified by the first letter of the name of the city the aerodrome serves as given in Table AOP of the relevant regional air navigation plan;
- e) A geographical grid should be shown with meridians and parallels represented by dotted lines at each 10° latitude and longitude; dots should be spaced one degree apart;
- f) Latitude and longitude values should be indicated at various points throughout the charts (i.e. not only at the edges); and
- g) labels on the charts for flight documentation should be clear and simple and should present the name of the world area forecast center or, for non-world area forecast system (WAFS) products, the originating center, the type of chart, date and valid time and, if necessary, the types of units used in an unambiguous way.

Note. — When plotting shapes, particularly polygons, on maps, appropriate corrections are necessary if plotted on projections different to that used in the production of the original forecast area.

- 4.2.1.2 Meteorological information included in flight documentation shall be represented as follows:
 - a) Winds on charts shall be depicted by arrows with feathers and shaded pennants on a sufficiently dense grid;
 - b) Temperatures shall be depicted by figures on a sufficiently dense grid;
 - c) Wind and temperature data selected from the data sets received from a world area forecast center shall be depicted in a sufficiently dense latitude/longitude grid; and
 - d) Wind arrows shall take precedence over temperatures and either shall take precedence over chart background.
- 4.2.1.3 For short-haul flights, charts should be prepared covering limited areas at a scale of 1:15 \times 10⁶ as required.

4.2.2 Set of Charts to Be Provided

- 4.2.2.1 The minimum number of charts for flights between flight level 250 and flight level 630 shall include a high-level SIGWX chart (flight level 250 to flight level 630) and a forecast 250 hPa winds and temperature chart. The actual charts provided for pre-flight and in-flight planning and for flight documentation shall be as agreed between meteorological authorities and users concerned.
- 4.2.2.2 Charts to be provided shall be generated from the digital forecasts provided by the WAFCs whenever these forecasts cover the intended flight path in respect of time, altitude and geographical extent, unless otherwise agreed between the meteorological authority and the operator concerned.



4.2.3 Height Indications

In flight documentation, height indications shall be given as follows:

- a) all references to en-route meteorological conditions, such as height indications of upper winds, turbulence or bases and tops of clouds, shall preferably be expressed in flight levels; they may also be expressed in pressure, altitude or, for low-level flights, height above ground level; and
- b) All references to aerodrome meteorological conditions, such as height indications of the bases of clouds, shall be expressed in height above the aerodrome elevation.

4.3 Specifications related to low-level flights

4.3.1 in Chart Form

Where the forecasts are supplied in chart form, flight documentation for low-level flights, including those in accordance with the visual flight rules, operating up to flight level 100 (or up to flight level 150 in mountainous areas or higher, where necessary), should contain the following as appropriate to the flight:

- a) Information from relevant SIGMET and AIRMET messages;
- b) Upper wind and upper-air temperature charts as given in Appendix 5, 4.3.1
- c) Significant weather charts as given in Appendix 5, 4.3.2.

4.3.2 In Abbreviated Plain Language

Where the forecasts are not supplied in chart form, flight documentation for low-level flights, including those in accordance with the visual flight rules, operating up to flight level 100 (up to flight level 150 in mountainous areas or higher, where necessary), should contain the following information as appropriate to the flight:

- a) SIGMET and AIRMET information; and
- b) GAMET area forecasts.

Note. — An example of the GAMET area forecast is given in Appendix 5 of Annex 3

5 Specifications Related To Automated Pre-Flight Information Systems for Briefing, Consultation, Flight Planning and Flight Documentation

5.1 Access to the Systems

Automated pre-flight information systems providing self-briefing facilities shall provide for access by operators and flight crew members to consultation, as necessary, with an aerodrome meteorological office by telephone or other suitable telecommunications means.

5.2 Detailed Specifications of the Systems

Automated pre-flight information systems for the supply of meteorological information for self-briefing, pre-flight planning and flight documentation should:

a) Provide for the continuous and timely updating of the system database and monitoring of the validity and integrity of the meteorological information stored;



- b) Permit access to the system by operators and flight crew members and also by other aeronautical users concerned through suitable telecommunications means;
- c) use access and interrogation procedures based on abbreviated plain language and, as appropriate, ICAO location indicators, and aeronautical meteorological code data-type designators prescribed by WMO, or based on a menu- driven user interface, or other appropriate mechanisms as agreed between the meteorological authority and the operators concerned; and
- d) Provide for rapid response to a user request for information.

6 Specifications Related To Information for Aircraft in Flight

6.1 Supply of Information Requested By an Aircraft in Flight

If an aircraft in flight requests meteorological information, the aerodrome meteorological office or meteorological watch office which receives the request should arrange to supply the information with the assistance, if necessary, of another aerodrome meteorological office or meteorological watch office.

6.2 Information for In-Flight Planning by the Operator

Meteorological information for planning by the operator for aircraft in flight should be supplied during the period of the flight and should normally consist of any or all of the following:

- a) METAR and SPECI (including trend forecasts as issued in accordance with regional air navigation agreement);
- b) TAF and amended TAF;
- c) SIGMET and AIRMET information and special air-reports relevant to the flight, unless the latter have been the subject of a SIGMET message;
- d) Upper wind and upper-air temperature information;
- e) Volcanic ash and tropical cyclone advisory information relevant to the flight; and
- f) other meteorological information in alphanumeric or graphical form as agreed between the meteorological authority and the operator concerned.

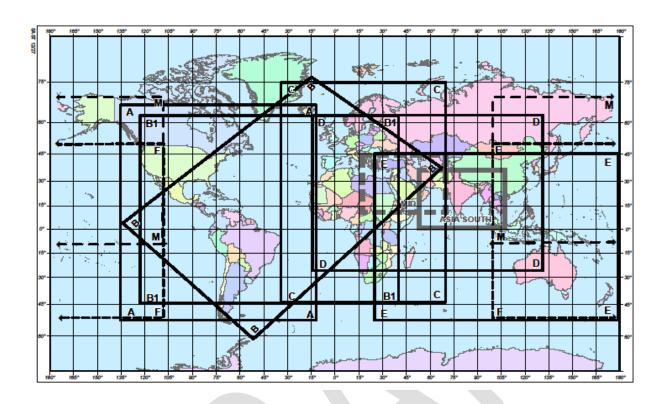
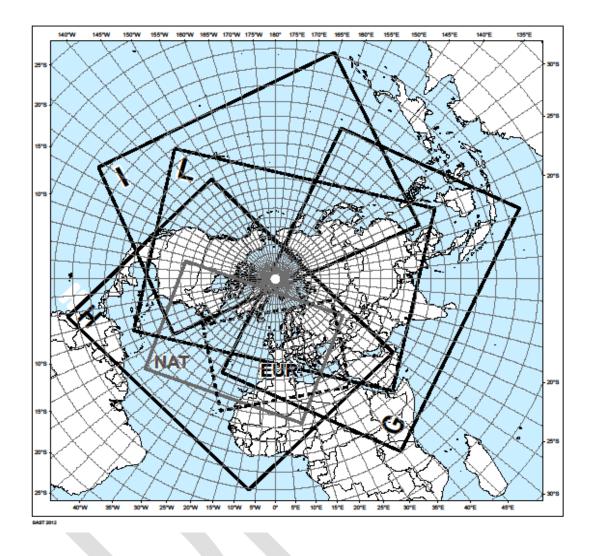




CHART A	LATITUD N6700	LONGITUDE W13724	CHART D	LATITUD N6300	LONGITUDE W01500
A	N6700	W01236	Ď	N6300	E13200
A	S5400	W01236	Ď	S2700	E13200
A	S5400	W13724	Ď	S2700	W01500
ASIA	N3600	E05300	Ē	N4455	E02446
ASIA	N3600	E10800	E	N4455	E18000
ASIA	000	E10800	E	S5355	E18000
ASIA	000	E05300	E	S5355	E02446
В	N0304	W13557	F	N5000	E10000
В	N7644	W01545	F	N5000	W11000
В	N3707	E06732	F	S5242	W11000
В	S6217	W05240	F	S5242	E10000
B1	N6242	W12500	M	N7000	E10000
B1	N6242	E04000	M	N7000	W11000
B1	S4530	E04000	M	S1000	W11000
B1	S4530	W12500	M	S1000	E10000
Č	N7500	W03500	MID	N4400	E01700
С	N7500	E07000	MID	N4400	E07000
С	S4500	E07000	MID	N1000	E07000
С	S4500	W03500	MID	N1000	E01700

Figure A8-1. Fixed areas of coverage of WAFS forecasts in chart form — Mercator projection





LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	CHART	LATITUD	LONGITUDE
N4633	W05634	I	N1912	E11130
N5842	E06824	I	N3330	W06012
N2621	E03325	I	N0126	W12327
N2123	W02136	I	S0647	E16601
N3552	W02822	L	N1205	E11449
N1341	E15711	L	N1518	E04500
S0916	E10651	L	N2020	W06900
S0048	E03447	L	N1413	W14338
N3127	W14836	NAT	N4439	W10143
N2411	E05645	NAT	N5042	E06017
S0127	W00651	NAT	N1938	E00957
N0133	W07902	NAT	N1711	W05406
	N4633 N5842 N2621 N2123 N3552 N1341 S0916 S0048 N3127 N2411 S0127	N4633 W05634 N5842 E06824 N2621 E03325 N2123 W02136 N3552 W02822 N1341 E15711 S0916 E10651 S0048 E03447 N3127 W14836 N2411 E05645 S0127 W00651	N4633 W05634 I N5842 E06824 I N2621 E03325 I N2123 W02136 I N3552 W02822 L N1341 E15711 L S0916 E10651 L S0048 E03447 L N3127 W14836 NAT N2411 E05645 NAT S0127 W00651 NAT	N4633 W05634 I N1912 N5842 E06824 I N3330 N2621 E03325 I N0126 N2123 W02136 I S0647 N3552 W02822 L N1205 N1341 E15711 L N1518 S0916 E10651 L N2020 S0048 E03447 L N1413 N3127 W14836 NAT N4439 N2411 E05645 NAT N5042 S0127 W00651 NAT N1938

Figure A8-2. Fixed areas of coverage of WAFS forecasts in chart form — Polar stereographic projection (northern hemisphere)



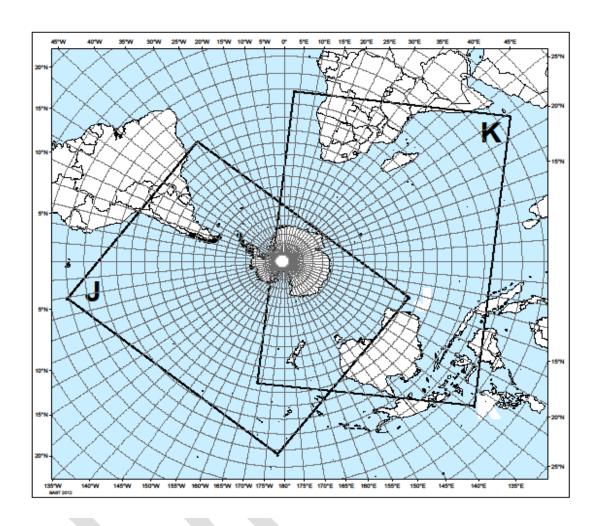


CHART	LATITUD	LONGITUDE
J	S0318	W17812
J	N0037	W10032
J	S2000	W03400
J	S2806	E10717
K	N1255	E05549
K	N0642	E12905
K	S2744	W16841
K	S1105	E00317

Figure A8-3. Fixed areas of coverage of WAFS forecasts in chart form — Polar stereographic projection (southern hemisphere)

APPENDIX 9 Technical Specifications Related To Information for Air Traffic Services, Search and Rescue Services and Aeronautical Information Services

1 Information to Be Provided For Air Traffic Services Units

1.1 List of Information for the Aerodrome Control Tower

The following meteorological information shall be supplied, as necessary, to an aerodrome control tower by its associated aerodrome meteorological office:

- a) Local routine reports, local special reports, METAR, SPECI, TAF, trend forecasts and amendments thereto, for the aerodrome concerned;
- b) SIGMET and AIRMET information, wind shear warnings and alerts and aerodrome warnings;
- c) any additional meteorological information agreed upon locally, such as forecasts of surface wind for the determination of possible runway changes;
- d) Information received on volcanic ash cloud, for which a SIGMET has not already been issued, as agreed between the meteorological and ATS authorities concerned; and
- e) Information received on pre-eruption volcanic activity and/or a volcanic eruption as agreed between the meteorological service provider and ATS authorities concerned.

1.2 List of Information for the Approach Control Unit

The following meteorological information shall be supplied, as necessary, to an approach control unit by its associated aerodrome meteorological office:

- a) local routine reports, local special reports, METAR, SPECI, TAF, trend forecasts and amendments thereto, for the aerodrome(s) with which the approach control unit is concerned;
- SIGMET and AIRMET information, wind shear warnings and alerts and appropriate special airreports for the airspace with which the approach control unit is concerned and aerodrome warnings;
- c) Any additional meteorological information agreed upon locally;
- d) Information received on volcanic ash cloud, for which a SIGMET has not already been issued, as agreed between the meteorological and ATS authorities concerned; and
- e) Information received on pre-eruption volcanic activity and/or a volcanic eruption as agreed between the meteorological and ATS authorities concerned.

1.3 List of Information for the Area Control Center and Flight Information Center

The following meteorological information shall be supplied, as necessary, to an area control center or a flight information center by its associated meteorological watch office:

- a) METAR and SPECI, including current pressure data for aerodromes and other locations, TAF and trend forecasts and amendments thereto, covering the flight information region (FIR) or the control area (CTA) and, if required by the flight information center (FIC) or area control center (ACC), covering aerodromes in neighbouring FIRs, as determined by regional air navigation agreement;
- b) forecasts of upper winds, upper-air temperatures and significant en-route weather phenomena and amendments thereto, particularly those which are likely to make operation under visual flight rules impracticable, SIGMET and AIRMET information and appropriate special air-reports for the FIR or CTA and, if determined by regional air navigation agreement and required by the FIC or ACC, for neighbouring FIRs;
- c) any other meteorological information required by the FIC or ACC to meet requests from aircraft in flight; if the information requested is not available in the associated meteorological watch office (MWO), that office shall request the assistance of another meteorological office in supplying it;
- d) Information received on volcanic ash cloud, for which a SIGMET has not already been issued, as agreed between the meteorological and ATS authorities concerned;
- e) Information received concerning the release of radioactive material into the atmosphere, as agreed between the meteorological and ATS authorities concerned;
- f) Tropical cyclone advisory information issued by a tropical cyclone advisory center in its area of responsibility;
- g) Volcanic ash advisory information issued by a volcanic ash advisory center in its area of responsibility; and
- h) Information received on pre-eruption volcanic activity and/or a volcanic eruption as agreed between the meteorological service provider and ATS authorities concerned.

1.4 Supply of Information to Aeronautical Telecommunications Stations

Where necessary for flight information purposes, current meteorological reports and forecasts shall be supplied to designated aeronautical telecommunication stations. A copy of such information shall be forwarded, if required, to the FIC or ACC.

1.5 **Format of Information**

1.5.1 Local routine reports, local special reports, METAR, SPECI, TAF, trend forecasts, SIGMET and AIRMET information, upper wind and upper-air temperature forecasts and amendments thereto should be supplied to air traffic services units in the form in which they are prepared,



disseminated to other aerodrome meteorological offices or MWOs, or received from other aerodrome meteorological offices or MWOs, unless otherwise agreed locally.

1.5.2 When computer-processed upper-air data for grid points are made available to air traffic services units in digital form for use by air traffic services computers, the contents, format and transmission arrangements should be as agreed between the meteorological authority and the appropriate ATS authority. The data should normally be supplied as soon as is practicable after the processing of the forecasts has been completed.

2. Information to Be Provided For Search and Rescue Services Units

2.1 List of Information

Information to be supplied to rescue coordination centers shall include the meteorological conditions that existed in the last known position of a missing aircraft and along the intended route of that aircraft with particular reference to:

- a) Significant en-route weather phenomena;
- b) Cloud amount and type, particularly cumulonimbus; height indications of bases and tops;
- c) Visibility and phenomena reducing visibility;
- d) Surface wind and upper wind;
- e) State of ground, in particular, any snow cover or flooding;
- f) sea-surface temperature, state of the sea, ice cover if any and ocean currents, if relevant to the search area; and
- g) sea-level pressure data.

2.2 Information to Be Provided On Request

- 2.2.1 On request from the rescue coordination center, the designated aerodrome meteorological office or MWO should arrange to obtain details of the flight documentation which was supplied to the missing aircraft, together with any amendments to the forecast which were transmitted to the aircraft in flight.
- 2.2.2 To facilitate search and rescue operations, the designated aerodrome meteorological office or MWO should, on request, supply:
 - a) Complete and detailed information on the current and forecast meteorological conditions in the search area; and
 - b) Current and forecast conditions en route, covering flights by search aircraft from and returning to the aerodrome from which the search is being conducted.
- 2.2.3 On request from the rescue coordination center, the designated aerodrome meteorological office or MWO should supply or arrange for the supply of meteorological information required by ships



undertaking search and rescue operations.

Information to Be Provided For Aeronautical Information Services Units 3

3.1 **List of Information**

The following information shall be supplied, as necessary, to an aeronautical information services unit:

- a) Information on meteorological service for international air navigation, intended for inclusion in the aeronautical information publication(s) concerned;
- Note. Details of this information are given in PANS-AIM, Appendix 3, Part 1, GEN 3.5 and Part 3, AD 2.2, 2.11, 3.2 and 3.11.
 - b) Information necessary for the preparation of NOTAM or ASHTAM including, in particular, information on:
 - 1) The establishment, withdrawal and significant changes in operation of aeronautical meteorological services. This information is required to be provided to the aeronautical information services unit sufficiently in advance of the effective date to permit issuance of NOTAM in compliance with Annex 15, 6.3.2.2 and 6.3.2.3;
 - 2) The occurrence of volcanic activity; and
 - 3) Release of radioactive materials into the atmosphere, as agreed between the meteorological and appropriate civil aviation authorities concerned; and
 - c) Information necessary for the preparation of aeronautical information circulars including, in particular, information on:
 - 1) Expected important changes in aeronautical meteorological procedures, services and facilities provided; and
 - 2) Effect of certain weather phenomena on aircraft operations.

APPENDIX 10 Technical Specifications Related To Requirements for and Use of Communications

1 Specific Requirements for Communications

1.1 Required Transit Times Of Operational Meteorological Information

Messages and bulletins containing operational meteorological information shall achieve transit times of less than 5 minutes, unless otherwise determined to be lower by regional air navigation agreement.

1.2 Grid point data for ATS and operators

- 1.2.1 When upper-air data for grid points in digital form are made available for use by air traffic services computers, the transmission arrangements should be as agreed between the meteorological service provider and the appropriate ATS authority.
- 1.2.2 When upper-air data for grid points in digital form are made available to operators for flight planning by computer, the transmission arrangements should be as agreed between the world area forecast center concerned, the meteorological service provider and the operators concerned.

2 Use of Aeronautical Fixed Service Communications and the Public Internet

2.1 Meteorological bulletins in alphanumeric format

2.1.1 Composition of bulletins

Whenever possible, exchanges of operational meteorological information should be made in consolidated bulletins of the same types of meteorological information.

2.1.2 Filing times of bulletins

Meteorological bulletins required for scheduled transmissions should be filed regularly and at the prescribed scheduled times. METAR should be filed for transmission not later than 5 minutes after the actual time of observation. TAF should be filed for transmission not earlier than one hour prior to the beginning of their validity period.

2.1.3 Heading of Bulletins

Meteorological bulletins containing operational meteorological information to be transmitted via the aeronautical fixed service or the public Internet shall contain a heading consisting of:

- a) An identifier of four letters and two figures;
- b) The ICAO four-letter location indicator corresponding to the geographical location of the meteorological office originating or compiling the meteorological bulletin;
- c) A day-time group; and
- d) d) if required a three-letter indicator.



Civil Aviation Authority of Fiji

Standards Document - Aeronautical Meteorological Service Provider

2.1.4 Transmission of bulletins containing operational meteorological information

Meteorological bulletins containing operational meteorological information shall be transmitted via the aeronautical fixed services (AFS)

2.2 World Area Forecast System (WAFS) products

2.2.1 Telecommunications for the supply of WAFS products

The telecommunications facilities used for the supply of WAFS products should be the aeronautical fixed service.

2.2.2 Quality requirements for charts

Where WAFS products are disseminated in chart form, the quality of the charts received should be such as to permit reproduction in a sufficiently legible form for flight planning and documentation. Charts received should be legible over 95 per cent of their area.

2.2.3 Quality requirements for transmissions

Transmissions should be such as to ensure that their interruption should not exceed 10 minutes during any period of 6 hours.

2.2.4 Heading of bulletins containing WAFS products

Meteorological bulletins containing WAFS products in digital form to be transmitted via aeronautical fixed service or the public Internet shall contain a heading as given in 10.5 2.1.3.

3. Use of Aeronautical Mobile Service Communications

3.1 Content and Format of Meteorological Messages

- 3.1.1 The content and format of reports, forecasts and SIGMET information transmitted to aircraft shall be consistent with the provisions of Appendix 4, 6 and 7 of SD AMSP
- 3.1.2 The content and format of air-reports transmitted by aircraft shall be consistent with the provisions of Chapter 5 of this S D and the Procedures for Air Navigation Services Air Traffic Management (PANS-ATM, Doc 4444), Appendix 1.

3.2 Content and Format of Meteorological Bulletins

The substance of a meteorological bulletin transmitted via the aeronautical mobile service shall remain unchanged from that contained in the bulletin as originated.



Use of Aeronautical Data Link Service — D-VOLMET

Detailed content of meteorological information available for D-VOLMET

- 4.1.1 The aerodromes for which METAR, SPECI and TAF are to be available for uplink to aircraft in flight shall be determined by regional air navigation agreement.
- 4.1.2 The flight information regions (FIRs) for which SIGMET and AIRMET messages are to be available for uplink to aircraft in flight shall be determined by regional air navigation agreement.

4.2 Criteria related to information to be available for D-VOLMET

- 4.2.1 The latest available METAR, SPECI and TAF, and valid SIGMET and AIRMET should be used for uplink to aircraft in flight.
- 4.2.2 TAF included in the D-VOLMET should be amended as necessary to ensure that a forecast, when made available for uplink to aircraft in flight, reflects the latest opinion of the aerodrome meteorological office concerned.
- 4.2.3 If no SIGMET message is valid for an FIR, an indication of "NIL SIGMET" should be included in the D-VOLMET.

Format of information to be available for D-VOLMET 4.3

The content and format of reports, forecasts and SIGMET and AIRMET information included in D-VOLMET shall be consistent with the provisions of Chapters 4, 6 and 7 of this SD.

5. Use of Aeronautical Broadcasting Service — VOLMET Broadcasts

5.1 Detailed content of meteorological information to be included in VOLMET broadcasts

- 5.1.1 The aerodromes for which METAR, SPECI and TAF are to be included in VOLMET broadcasts, the sequence in which they are to be transmitted and the broadcast time shall be determined by regional air navigation agreement.
- 5.1.2 The FIRs for which SIGMET messages are to be included in scheduled VOLMET broadcasts shall be determined by regional air navigation agreement. Where this is done, the SIGMET message shall be transmitted at the beginning of the broadcast or of a five-minute time block.

5.2 Criteria related to information to be included in VOLMET broadcasts

- 5.2.1 When a report has not arrived from an aerodrome in time for a broadcast, the latest available report should be included in the broadcast, together with the time of observation.
- 5.2.2 TAF included in scheduled VOLMET broadcasts should be amended as necessary to ensure that a forecast, when transmitted, reflects the latest opinion of the aerodrome meteorological



office concerned.

5.2.3 Where SIGMET messages are included in scheduled VOLMET broadcasts, an indication of "NIL SIGMET" should be transmitted if no SIGMET message is valid for the FIRs concerned.

5.3 Format of information to be included in VOLMET broadcasts

- 5.3.1 The content and format of reports, forecasts and SIGMET information included in VOLMET broadcasts shall be consistent with the provisions of Chapters 4, 6 and 7 of this Annex 3.
- 5.3.2 VOLMET broadcasts should use standard radiotelephony phraseology

